

QE 113  
A43  
v. 139

# Geology and Ground-Water Resources of Cloud County, Kansas

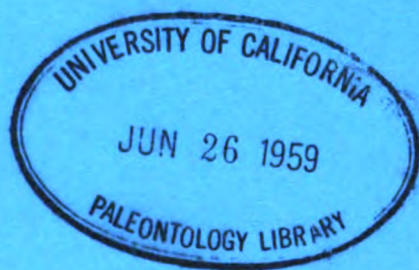
By

CHARLES K. BAYNE and KENNETH L. WALTERS

WITH A SECTION ON CERAMIC MATERIALS

By

NORMAN PLUMMER



UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS PUBLICATION  
STATE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF KANSAS  
BULLETIN 139  
1959

# STATE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF KANSAS

FRANKLIN D. MURPHY, M. D.,  
*Chancellor of the University, and ex officio Director of the Survey*

FRANK C. FOLEY, Ph. D.,  
*State Geologist and Director*

*Division of Ground Water*

V. C. FISHEL, B. S.,  
*Engineer in Charge*

---

## BULLETIN 139

---

### GEOLOGY AND GROUND-WATER RESOURCES OF CLOUD COUNTY, KANSAS

By

CHARLES K. BAYNE and KENNETH L. WALTERS  
(State Geological Survey of Kansas  
and U. S. Geological Survey)

With a Section on Ceramic Materials by Norman Plummer

*Prepared by the State Geological Survey of Kansas and the United  
States Geological Survey, with the co-operation of the Division of  
Sanitation of the Kansas State Board of Health, and the Division of  
Water Resources of the Kansas State Board of Agriculture.*



*Printed by authority of the State of Kansas  
Distributed from Lawrence*

**MAY, 1959**

PRINTED IN  
THE STATE PRINTING PLANT  
TOPEKA, KANSAS  
1959



27-6425



# STATE OF KANSAS

GEORGE DOCKING, *Governor*

## STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

CLEMENT H. HALL, *Chairman*

WHITLEY AUSTIN  
CLAUDE C. BRADNEY  
GEORGE B. COLLINS  
RAY EVANS

CHARLES V. KINCAID  
LEON N. ROULIER  
RUSSELL R. RUST  
HARRY VALENTINE

## MINERAL INDUSTRIES COUNCIL

B. O. WEAVER, *Chairman*  
HOWARD CAREY  
SIMEON S. CLARKE  
LEE H. CORNELL  
E. W. HENKLE  
GEORGE K. MACKIE, JR.

BRIAN O'BRIAN, *Vice-chairman*  
CHARLES COOK  
JOE E. DENHAM  
DANE HANSEN  
CHARLES F. SPENCER  
W. L. STRYKER

## STATE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF KANSAS

FRANKLIN D. MURPHY, M. D., Chancellor of the University of Kansas  
and ex officio Director of the Survey

FRANK C. FOLEY, Ph. D., State Geologist and Director  
WILLIAM W. HAMBLETON, Ph. D., Associate State Geologist and Associate Director  
RAYMOND C. MOORE, Ph. D., Sc. D., Principal Geologist  
JOHN M. JEWETT, Ph. D., Senior Geologist  
BETTY ALVORD, Secretary

### STRATIGRAPHY, AREAL GEOLOGY, AND PALEONTOLOGY

Daniel F. Merriam, M. S., Geologist  
Wallace Lee, E. M., Geologist Emeritus  
R. O. Kulstad, M. S., Geologist  
William Ives, M. S., Geologist  
Stanton M. Ball, M. S., Geologist  
Carolyn Ingels, Stenographer  
Dorothy Wheeler, Clerk-Typist

PETROGRAPHY, MINERALOGY, AND X-RAY  
Ada Swineford, Ph. D., Petrographer  
Paul C. Franks, M. S., Geologist

### OIL AND GAS

Edwin D. Goebel, M. S., Geologist  
Paul L. Hilpman, M. S., Geologist  
Claude Shenkel, Jr., Ph. D., Geologist \*  
Wells W. Rood, Scout  
Ruby Marcellus, Well Sample Curator  
Rhetta J. Noever, Clerk-Typist  
Sharon Lea Schick, Clerk-Typist  
Carol Laughlin, Clerk-Typist  
Anna Flory, Laboratory Assistant

### INDUSTRIAL MINERALS AND GEOCHEMISTRY

Russell T. Runnels, M. S., Chemist  
Walter E. Hill, Jr., A. B., Chemist  
Kenneth E. Rose, M. S., Metal Engr. \*  
Wanda N. Waugh, Chemist  
Karmie Galle, B. S., Chemist  
Agnes Bouton, Clerk-Stenographer

### MINERAL ECONOMICS AND COAL

Walter H. Schoewe, Ph. D., Geologist

### PETROLEUM ENGINEERING

Floyd Preston, Ph. D., Petroleum Engr.

### SOUTHEASTERN KANSAS FIELD OFFICE

Allison L. Hornbaker, M. S., Geologist  
Douglas L. Beene, B. S., Geologist  
Maxine Stewart, Clerk-Stenographer

### PUBLIC INFORMATION AND EDUCATION

Grace Muilenburg, B. S., Pub. Rel. Dir.  
Louise Hillman, Clerk-Typist

### WICHITA WELL SAMPLE LIBRARY

Della B. Cummings, Curator  
Ivetta Maple, Clerk

### CERAMICS

Norman Plummer, A. B., Ceramist  
Maynard P. Bauleke, Ph. D., Ceramist  
William B. Hladik, Ceramist  
Clayton Crosier, M. S., Civil Engr. \*  
Clarence Edmonds, Ceramist

### PUBLICATIONS AND RECORDS

Ralph H. King, Ph. D., Geologist, Editor  
Margaret Buie, B. A. E., Chief Draftsman  
Joan A. Smith, B. F. A., Draftsman  
Jack H. Riegle, Draftsman  
Darlyne Williams, B. F. A., Draftsman  
Judy Crissler, Draftsman  
Key Sung Kwak, Draftsman  
William Swartz, Draftsman  
Lucille Robertson, Clerk-Typist  
Lila Watkins, Clerk-Typist

### COOPERATIVE DEPARTMENTS WITH UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

#### GROUND-WATER RESOURCES

V. C. Fishel, B. S., Engineer in Charge  
Charles K. Bayne, A. B., Geologist  
Henry V. Beck, Ph. D., Geologist \*  
Stuart W. Fader, B. S., Engineer  
Warren G. Hodson, M. S., Geologist  
Charles W. Lane, B. S., Geologist  
William N. Lockwood, M. S., Geologist  
Leslie E. Mack, M. S., Geologist  
Don E. Miller, B. S., Geologist  
Howard G. O'Connor, B. S., Geologist

#### MINERAL FUELS RESOURCES

William Gellingner, Core Driller  
E. L. Reavis, Core Driller  
Nancy L. Chamney, B. F. A., Draftsman  
Eleanor Gulley, Stenographer  
Lottie I. Rodenhaus, Clerk-Typist

#### TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY CENTRAL REGION

D. L. Kennedy, Regional Engineer  
W. S. Beames, District Engineer

SPECIAL CONSULTANTS: Eugene A. Stephenson, Ph. D., Petroleum Engineering; Robert W. Wilson, Ph. D., Vertebrate Paleontology; A. B. Leonard, Ph. D., Invertebrate Paleontology.

COOPERATING STATE AGENCIES: State Board of Agriculture, Division of Water Resources, Robert Smrha, Chief Engineer; State Board of Health, Division of Sanitation, Dwight Metzler, Chief Engineer and Director, and Willard O. Hilton, Geologist.

\* Intermittent employment only.

# CONTENTS

	PAGE
Abstract .....	9
Introduction .....	9
Purpose of investigation .....	9
Location and extent of area .....	10
Previous investigations .....	11
Methods of investigation .....	11
Well-numbering system .....	12
Acknowledgments .....	13
Geography .....	13
Topography and drainage .....	13
Climate .....	16
Population .....	16
Transportation .....	16
Agriculture .....	17
Mineral resources .....	17
Construction materials .....	17
Concrete aggregate .....	17
Road metal .....	18
Mineral filler .....	18
Riprap .....	18
Structural stone .....	18
Ceramic raw materials, by Norman Plummer .....	19
Coal .....	20
Geology .....	21
Summary of stratigraphy .....	21
Geologic history .....	21
Pre-Pleistocene geologic history .....	21
Pleistocene geologic history .....	25
Ground water .....	26
Principles of occurrence .....	26
Source .....	27
Artesian conditions .....	28
The water table .....	29
Ground-water recharge .....	31
Recharge from precipitation .....	31
Seepage from streams and ponds .....	33
Recharge from subsurface movement .....	33
Ground-water discharge .....	34
Discharge by evaporation and transpiration .....	34
Discharge by seeps and springs .....	35
Discharge by subsurface movement .....	35
Discharge by wells .....	35
Recovery of ground water .....	35
Principles of recovery .....	35
Types of wells .....	36

	PAGE
Dug wells .....	36
Driven wells .....	37
Drilled wells .....	37
Utilization of water .....	38
Domestic and stock supplies .....	38
Public supplies .....	38
Aurora .....	38
Concordia .....	38
Clyde .....	39
Glasco .....	39
Miltonvale .....	39
Jamestown .....	39
Industrial supplies .....	40
Irrigation supplies .....	40
Chemical character of water .....	41
Chemical constituents in relation to use .....	43
Dissolved solids .....	43
Hardness .....	43
Iron .....	48
Fluoride .....	49
Chloride .....	49
Nitrate .....	50
Sulfate .....	50
Water for irrigation .....	51
Geologic formations and their water-bearing characteristics .....	56
Permian System (Leonardian Series) .....	56
Sumner Group .....	56
Wellington Formation .....	56
Cretaceous System (Gulfian Series) .....	57
Dakota Formation .....	57
Character and subdivisions .....	57
Distribution and thickness .....	58
Water supply .....	58
Graneros Shale .....	58
Character .....	58
Distribution and thickness .....	59
Water supply .....	59
Greenhorn Limestone .....	59
Character and subdivisions .....	59
Distribution and thickness .....	59
Water supply .....	60
Carlile Shale .....	60
Character and subdivisions .....	60
Distribution and thickness .....	60
Water supply .....	60
Tertiary System (Pliocene Series) .....	60
Ogallala Formation .....	60
Character and subdivisions .....	60
Distribution and thickness .....	60
Water supply .....	60

	PAGE
Quaternary System (Pleistocene Series).....	61
Meade Group .....	61
Character and subdivisions.....	61
Distribution and thickness.....	62
Water supply .....	62
Sanborn Group .....	62
Crete Formation .....	63
Loveland and Peoria Formations.....	63
Wisconsinan terrace deposits.....	64
Recent deposits .....	65
Alluvium .....	65
Dune sand .....	66
Hydrologic properties of water-bearing materials .....	66
Determinations of transmissibility and permeability.....	67
Theis recovery method .....	67
Thiem method .....	68
Theis nonequilibrium method.....	69
Cooper-Jacob generalized methods .....	70
Aquifer tests .....	71
W. T. Wright well 5-2-25cb.....	72
W. T. Wright well 5-2-25cc.....	74
Summary of Wright aquifer tests.....	82
Franklin Day well 6-1-4bbc.....	84
Summary of Day aquifer test.....	92
Summary of ground-water conditions in Cloud County .....	92
Records of wells, test holes, and springs.....	93
Logs of test holes.....	106
References .....	140
Index .....	142



## ILLUSTRATIONS

PLATE	PAGE
1. Areal geology of Cloud County . . . . . (In pocket)	
2. Map of Cloud County showing the location of wells and test holes for which records are given and water-table contours . . . . . (In pocket)	
3. Geologic cross sections in Cloud County . . . . . (In pocket)	
<b>FIGURE</b>	
1. Map of Kansas showing area discussed in this report . . . . .	10
2. Map of Cloud County illustrating well-numbering system used in this report . . . . .	12
3. Annual precipitation and cumulative departure from normal at Concordia . . . . .	14
4. Normal monthly precipitation at Concordia . . . . .	15
5. Hydrographs of three wells in Republican River valley and graphs of precipitation and cumulative departure from normal precipitation at Concordia . . . . .	32
6. Diagrammatic section of a well being pumped . . . . .	36
7. Map showing configuration of pre-Pleistocene surface in Republican River and Buffalo Creek valleys . . . . .	42
8. Map showing saturated thickness of Pleistocene deposits in Republican River and Buffalo Creek valleys . . . . .	42
9. Graphic representation of analyses of waters from principal water-bearing formations . . . . .	46
10. Graphic representation of analyses of mineralized water from principal water-bearing formations . . . . .	47
11. Nomogram for determining sodium-adsorption ratio of irrigation water, . . . . .	54
12. Diagram showing suitability of waters for irrigation . . . . .	55
13. Depth to water in well 5-2-25cb plotted against $t/t'$ . . . . .	72
14. Depth to water in well 5-2-25cc plotted against $t/t'$ . . . . .	74
15. Drawdown in observation wells a, b, c, and d, plotted against $t/r^2$ , in aquifer test using well 5-2-25cc . . . . .	77
16. Depth to water in observation well b plotted against time since pumping started ( $t$ ) or stopped ( $t'$ ) in well 5-2-25cc . . . . .	79
17. Drawdown in observation wells a, b, c, and d at 305 minutes after pumping started plotted against distance ( $r$ ) of observation wells from pumped well 5-2-25cc . . . . .	79
18. Depth to water in well 6-1-4bbc plotted against $t/t'$ . . . . .	84
19. Drawdown of water level in observation well a plotted against time since pumping started ( $t$ ) in well 6-1-4bbc . . . . .	87
20. Drawdown of water level in observation well b plotted against time since pumping started ( $t$ ) in well 6-1-4bbc . . . . .	90
21. Drawdown of water level in observation well c plotted against time since pumping started ( $t$ ) in well 6-1-4bbc . . . . .	92

# TABLES

TABLES	PAGE
1. Generalized section of geologic formations in Cloud County.....	22
2. Volume of saturated material in Republican River and Buffalo Creek valleys in Cloud County, and total volume of water in storage theoretically available for pumping, based on a specific yield of 20 percent...	41
3. Analyses of water from typical wells and test holes in Cloud County...	44
4. Factors for converting parts per million of mineral constituents to equivalents per million.....	52
5. Sodium-adsorption ratio (SAR), conductivity (C), class of irrigation water, and intervals sampled in wells shown in Figure 12.....	56
6. Water-level measurements made during pumping and recovery of Wright well 5-2-25cb and values for $t$ , $t'$ , and $t/t'$ .....	73
7. Water-level measurements made during pumping and recovery of Wright well 5-2-25cc and values for $t$ , $t'$ , and $t/t'$ .....	75
8. Water-level measurements in observation well a, 20.4 feet from pumped well 5-2-25cc.....	78
9. Water-level measurements in observation well b, 51 feet from pumped well 5-2-25cc.....	80
10. Water-level measurements in observation well c, 100 feet from pumped well 5-2-25cc.....	82
11. Water-level measurements in observation well d, 150 feet from pumped well 5-2-25cc.....	83
12. Water-level measurements made during pumping and recovery in Day well 6-1-4bbc and values for $t$ , $t'$ , and $t/t'$ .....	85
13. Water-level measurements in observation well a, 48 feet from pumped well 6-1-4bbc.....	88
14. Water-level measurements in observation well b, 100 feet from pumped well 6-1-4bbc.....	89
15. Water-level measurements in observation well c, 147 feet from pumped well 6-1-4bbc.....	91
16. Record of wells, test holes, and spring.....	94



# GEOLOGY AND GROUND-WATER RESOURCES OF CLOUD COUNTY, KANSAS

By Charles K. Bayne and Kenneth L. Walters

## ABSTRACT

This report describing the geography, geology, and ground-water resources of Cloud County, Kansas, is based on hydrologic and geologic information obtained in the field during the fall of 1953 and the summer of 1954. The field data are given in tables; they include records of 170 wells, chemical analyses of water from 57 representative wells, and logs of 76 test holes. In addition, 100 holes were augered to determine the depth to water.

Cloud County has an area of about 711 square miles and in 1950 had a population of 16,104. The county lies in the Dissected High Plains section of the Great Plains physiographic province. Most of it is drained by Republican and Solomon Rivers. A small part is drained by Chapman Creek. The normal annual precipitation at Concordia is 25.24 inches, and the mean annual temperature is 53.8° F. Agriculture is the principal occupation in the county.

The rocks that crop out in Cloud County are sedimentary and range in age from Cretaceous to Recent. The oldest formation exposed in the county is the Dakota Formation. The youngest Cretaceous formation exposed in the county is the Carlile Shale. The Ogallala Formation, of Tertiary age, is present as small remnants in a few places. The Cretaceous rocks are mantled in many places by unconsolidated continental deposits of fluvial and eolian origin representing four stages of the Pleistocene Epoch.

The unconsolidated sand and gravel deposits of Pleistocene age form the principal aquifers in the county. These deposits are best developed in the valley of Republican River. The Dakota Formation yields moderate quantities of water, but Cretaceous rocks overlying the Dakota Formation yield very little water in the county. Where it is deeply buried the Dakota Formation contains salty water, which is being discharged into the valley fill of Republican River near Concordia.

Ground water in the area is recharged principally from local precipitation; underflow from adjacent areas contributes significantly, however. Ground water is discharged mainly by seepage into streams and by transpiration by plants; there is some discharge by underflow across the eastern boundary of the county. All municipal and industrial water supplies and most domestic and stock supplies are obtained from wells. Irrigation from wells is practiced extensively in the valley of Republican River, and to a lesser extent in the Solomon River valley.

## INTRODUCTION

### PURPOSE OF INVESTIGATION

A program of investigation of the ground-water resources of Kansas was begun in 1937 by the United States Geological Survey and the State Geological Survey of Kansas with the co-operation of the Division of Sanitation of the State Board of Health and the Division of Water Resources of the State Board of Agriculture.



The investigation of that part of Cloud County that lies within the Republican Valley was integrated with the program of the Interior Department for development of the Missouri River basin. The investigation of Cloud County began in August 1953 and is similar to other investigations that have been completed or are being made in other counties in Kansas. The present status of investigations is shown in Figure 1.

Ground water is one of the principal natural resources of Cloud County. Nearly all public, domestic, and industrial water supplies and many stock water supplies are obtained from wells. The use of ground water for irrigation is increasing and probably will continue to increase at an accelerated rate. At the present rate of withdrawal the danger of seriously depleting the ground-water supply or of impairing the quality of the water by encroachment of saline waters is slight, but an adequate understanding of the quality and quantity of the available ground-water supply is needed to aid in future development.

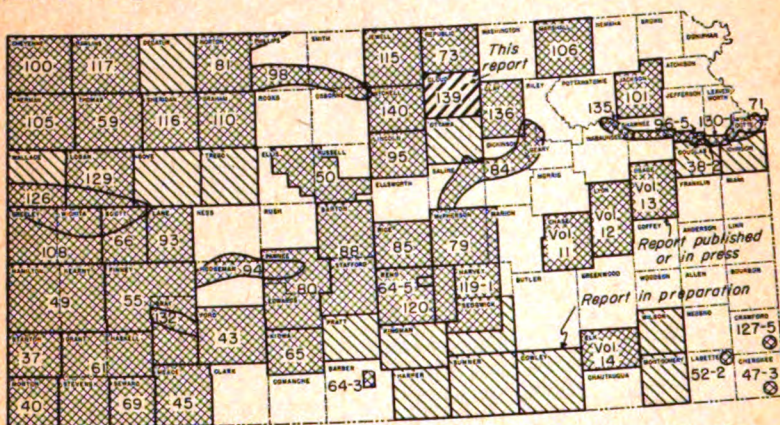


FIG. 1.—Index map of Kansas showing area discussed in this report and areas for which ground-water reports have been published or are in preparation.

#### LOCATION AND EXTENT OF AREA

Cloud County is in north-central Kansas, in the second tier of counties from the north border of the state and just east of the center of the state. The county contains 20 townships from T. 5 to T. 8 S., and from R. 1 to R. 5 W. and includes an area of 711 square miles. The location of Cloud County is shown in Figure 1.



## PREVIOUS INVESTIGATIONS

The principal studies of the geology and ground-water resources of north-central Kansas that have a bearing on Cloud County are mentioned below. Specific references are cited at appropriate places in the text by author and date, and are given under References at the end of the report.

The geology of the Upper Cretaceous in Kansas was described by Logan in 1897. Darton (1905) made reference to wells in north-central Kansas in a preliminary report of the geology and ground-water resources of the central Great Plains. Haworth (1913) prepared a report on well waters in Kansas in which he discussed the availability of ground water in the Republican River valley. A report by Wing (1930) of the geology of Cloud and Republic Counties was the first detailed report on this area. Moore and others (1940) prepared a generalized report on the ground-water resources of Kansas. A detailed report on the outcrop area of the Dakota Formation was made by Plummer and Romary (1942). Fishel (1948) prepared a report on the ground-water resources of Republic County and northern Cloud County, which included data from about the northern fourth of Cloud County. A report describing the geology and engineering construction materials in Cloud County was prepared by Buck and others (1951). Schoewe (1952) prepared a report on the coal resources of the Dakota Formation in which the occurrence of coal in Cloud County is discussed.

## METHODS OF INVESTIGATION

In all, 2 months in the fall of 1953, 3 months in the summer of 1954, and 1 month in the fall of 1955 was spent in Cloud County collecting the data upon which this report is based. Geology was mapped in the field on aerial photographs from field observations and stereoscopic study of aerial photographs. Data were transferred from the photographs to a base map by means of a focal-matic projector.

Data on the total depth, depth to water, yield, and character of the water-bearing material of 170 wells (Table 16) were collected. Test holes were bored with a power auger at 150 locations; 100 were bored in alluvial or terrace material to obtain depth-to-water measurements included in Table 16 and 50 were bored to obtain geologic information. Forty-four test holes were drilled with a hydraulic-rotary drilling machine owned by the State Geological Survey of Kansas and operated by E. L. Reavis and William Gel-

linger to obtain geologic information. Logs of test holes were prepared in the field and modified later after microscopic study of the drill cuttings in the laboratory. Level parties headed by Woodrow W. Wilson and E. L. Reavis determined the altitudes of wells and test holes by means of a plane table and alidade. Fifty-seven samples of water from wells and test holes were collected and were chemically analyzed by Howard Stoltenberg, chemist in the Water and Sewage Laboratory of the Kansas State Board of Health. (Table 3.)

WELL-NUMBERING SYSTEM

In this report the well, auger-hole, and test-hole numbers accord with the General Land Office system of land classification. The component parts of a well number are the township number, range number, section number, and three lowercase letters indicating respectively the quarter section, quarter-quarter section, and the quarter-quarter-quarter section. The lowercase letters are assigned in a counterclockwise direction beginning in the northeast quarter of each section or subdivision. For example, well 6-2-30dad (Fig.

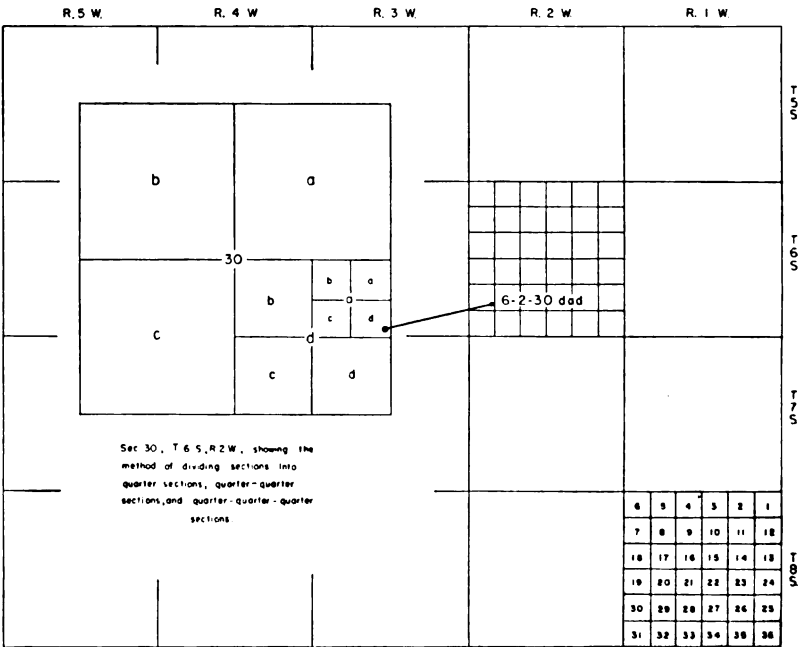


FIG. 2.—Map of Cloud County illustrating well-numbering system used in this report.

2) is in the SE¼ NE¼ SE¼ sec. 30, T. 6 S., R. 2 W. If there are two or more wells within the same quarter-quarter-quarter section they are numbered serially according to the order in which they are inventoried.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Appreciation is expressed to the many residents of Cloud County who supplied information and aided in the collection of field data. Special acknowledgment is given the officials of the many cities who provided information about their water supplies. Acknowledgment is made also of the information supplied by George Cox, J. G. Lassey, and Carl Thoman, well drillers in Cloud County. Franklin Day, W. T. Wright, and James Doorman co-operated in permitting use of their irrigation wells for aquifer tests.

The manuscript of this report was reviewed by several members of the Federal Geological Survey and the State Geological Survey; by Robert Smrha, Chief Engineer, and George S. Knapp, Engineer, of the Division of Water Resources, Kansas State Board of Agriculture; and by Dwight Metzler, Director and Chief Engineer, and Willard O. Hilton, Geologist, of the Division of Sanitation, Kansas State Board of Health.

#### GEOGRAPHY

##### TOPOGRAPHY AND DRAINAGE

Cloud County lies in the Dissected High Plains section of the Great Plains physiographic province (Schoewe, 1949). The topography represents several types: high flat upland areas resembling the High Plains farther west, gently rolling areas on the Dakota Formation dotted with many mounds or buttes, the broad flat valleys of Solomon and Republican Rivers, and a belt of deeply dissected uplands between the upland and river valleys. Topographically subordinate but important in a ground-water study are the broad flat terraces in the valleys and also the salt marshes in northwestern Cloud County, which affect the quality of water.

The lowest points in Cloud County, about 1,300 feet above sea level, are in the southwestern part of the county along Solomon River and in the northeastern part of the county along Republican River. The highest point is about 1,700 feet, in south-central Cloud County on the divide between Solomon and Republican Rivers.

Approximately two-thirds of Cloud County is drained by Republican River. This stream rises in Colorado and flows generally



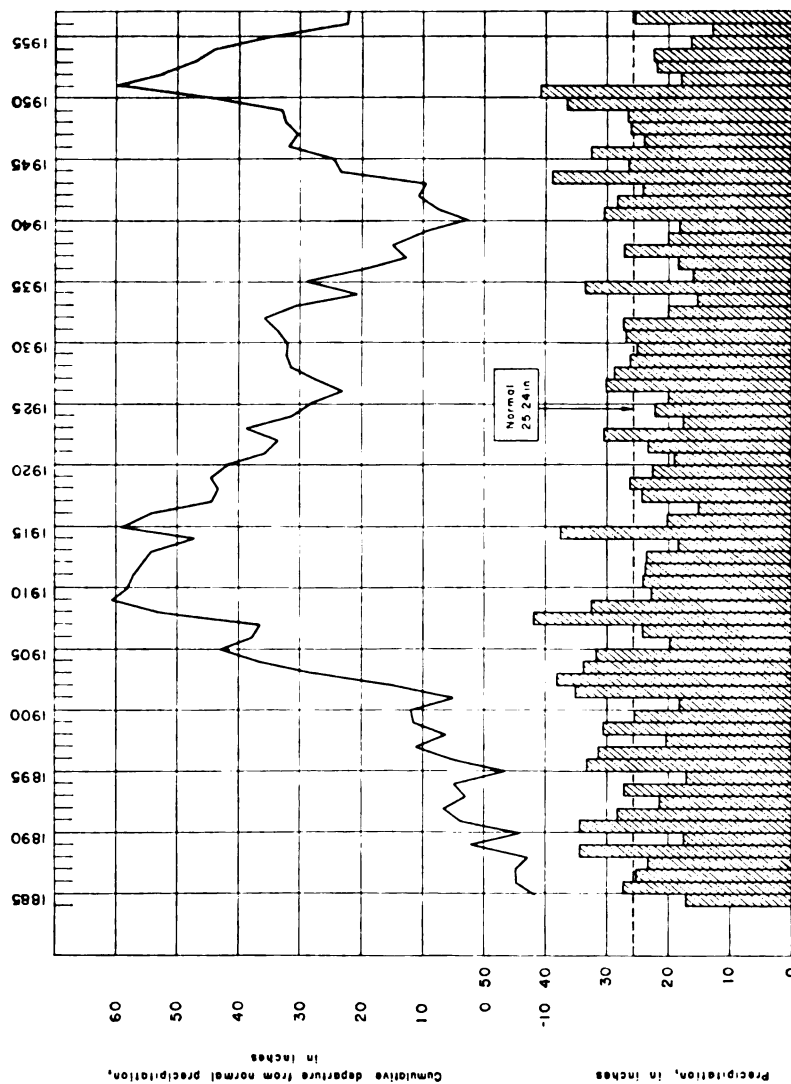


FIG. 3.—Annual precipitation and cumulative departure from normal at Concordia.

eastward through Colorado and Nebraska to about the northwest corner of Republic County, Kansas, then bends southeastward to join Smoky Hill River at Junction City to form Kansas River. In Cloud County, tributary streams that enter Republican River from the north rise in Republic County, and those that enter from the south rise in the upland between Solomon and Republican Rivers. The major tributary to Republican River in the county is Buffalo Creek, which rises in Jewell County and flows eastward to its junction with Republican River just west of Concordia.

Most of the southern third of Cloud County is drained by Solomon River. This river rises in Thomas County and flows eastward to Cloud County, then southeast to its junction with Smoky Hill River at Solomon, Kansas. About 35 square miles in southeastern Cloud County is drained by Chapman Creek, which is a tributary to Smoky Hill River.

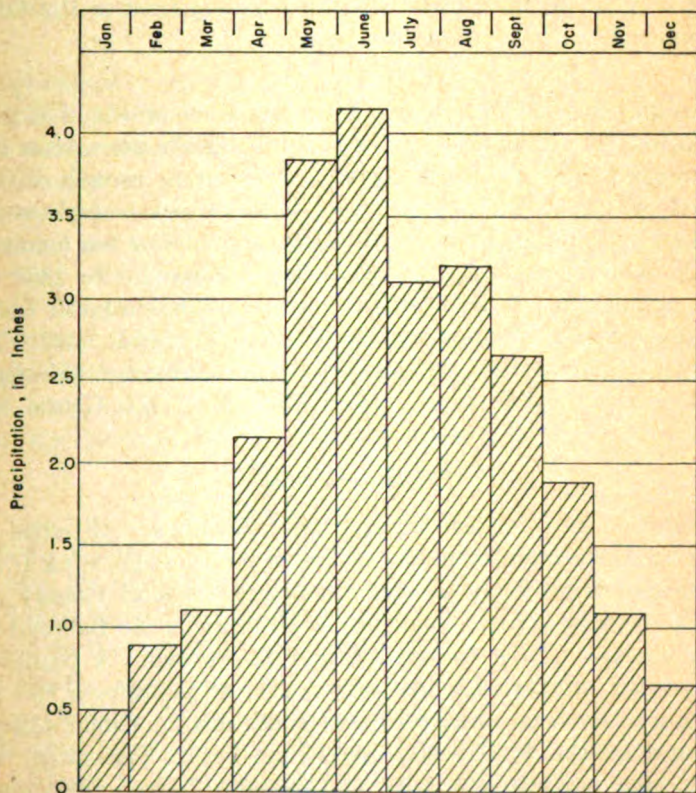


FIG. 4.—Normal monthly precipitation at Concordia.

## CLIMATE

The U. S. Weather Bureau has maintained a precipitation gage at Concordia since 1885. The normal annual precipitation recorded at Concordia is 25.24 inches. The annual precipitation and the cumulative departure from normal for the period of record beginning in 1885 are shown graphically in Figure 3. The annual precipitation has ranged from 15.28 inches in 1934 to 41.88 inches in 1908.

About three-quarters of the precipitation falls during the 6-month period (April through September) that is favorable for growing crops. The normal monthly precipitation at Concordia is shown in Figure 4.

The mean annual temperature at Concordia is 53.8° F. The growing season in Cloud County has ranged from 134 to 220 days and averages 186 days. The latest date of a killing frost in the spring is May 19; the earliest date of a killing frost in the fall is September 27.

## POPULATION

According to the 1950 census the population of Cloud County was 16,104, an average density of 22.6 inhabitants per square mile as compared with 23.1 for the state. The census records show a gradual decline in the population of Cloud County of about 100 persons a year in the last 20 years. Urban population has increased steadily while the rural population has decreased. In 1930 the urban population was 8,250 and the rural population 9,756, but in 1950 the urban population was 10,671 and the rural, 5,433. The principal cities and their populations as reported by the 1950 census are: Concordia, 7,175; Clyde, 1,067; Miltonvale, 911; Glasco, 803; Jamestown, 494; and Aurora, 221.

## TRANSPORTATION

Cloud County has good transportation facilities. All cities are served by one or more railroads. A line of the Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railway Co. crosses northeastern Cloud County and serves the city of Clyde. A line of the Missouri Pacific Railroad Co. passes through Clyde, Concordia, and Jamestown. A branch at Yuma serves northern Cloud County, and at Jamestown the line branches to serve northwestern and southwestern Cloud County. The Missouri Pacific Railroad again branches at Jamestown, one branch going southwest to Beloit and the other branch going northwest into Jewell County. A line of the Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railroad Co. terminates at Concordia. The line of the

Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Co. passes through Miltonvale and Concordia. A branch line of the Union Pacific Railway Co. from Clay Center in Clay County terminates at Miltonvale, and another branch line of the Union Pacific Railway Co. crosses southwestern Cloud County, passing through Glasco.

In addition to the railroads, State and Federal highways cross Cloud County from north to south and from east to west, offering easy access to the area by automobile and truck. U. S. Highway 81 through Concordia is one of the important north-south highways through the county. U. S. Highway 24 crosses southern Cloud County through Miltonvale and Glasco. Kansas Highway 9 passes through Clyde and Concordia and thence southwest to Beloit, and Kansas Highway 28 from Concordia through Jamestown serves northwestern Cloud County. All state highways are hard surfaced and many county roads are graveled. Most township roads are graded.

#### AGRICULTURE

Agriculture is the chief occupation in Cloud County. Wheat, corn, oats, sorghums, and tame hay are the principal crops grown, and many cattle, hogs, and poultry are raised. In the valley areas corn, sorghums, and alfalfa are the principal crops; in the uplands wheat, oats, and other cereal grains are the principal crops. The dissected areas between the valleys and uplands are principally pasture. About 90 percent of the 455,040 acres of land area in Cloud County is used for agriculture. Of the total land area in the county in 1955, 27 percent was planted to wheat, 12 percent to sorghums, 6 percent to corn, 3 percent to oats, 7 percent to tame hay, and 1 percent to other crops, and 34 percent was wild hay land and pasture.

#### MINERAL RESOURCES

##### Construction Materials

Parts of almost all the geologic formations in Cloud County can be used for some type of construction. The principal uses and the geologic source of construction materials in Cloud County are discussed in the following paragraphs.

*Concrete aggregate.*—Aggregate for concrete consists of fragments of hard, durable minerals or rocks of sand and gravel size. The constituent particles should be free from adherent particles or coatings that would interfere with the bonding between the aggregate particles and the cement. A great quantity of sand and gravel for concrete aggregate is available from the Recent alluvium



of Republican River. Limestone gravel from the Crete Formation in southwestern Cloud County along the edge of the Solomon River valley is composed of hard crystalline limestone pebbles in a finer matrix predominantly composed of quartz sand. In the basal part of the formation the particles are free of adherent materials and constitute a potential source of aggregate. These deposits are terrace remnants along the present valley walls and are not extensive.

Materials for the manufacture of lightweight aggregate are available from parts of the Dakota Formation, the Graneros Shale, and the silts of the Peoria and Loveland Formations. Such uses are discussed more fully under ceramic materials. Silica-cemented sandstones of the Dakota Formation are available in very small quantity in the county for crushed stone aggregate.

*Road metal.*—Surfacing material consisting of crushed stone or gravel can be produced in large quantities in Cloud County. The sand and gravel from the alluvium of Republican River are available in great quantity for road metal. The limestone gravel from the Crete Formation is available in lesser quantity but is used extensively in the area. A small quantity of silica-cemented "quartzite" of the Dakota Formation and some iron-cemented sandstone can be crushed for road metal. The Greenhorn Limestone is used extensively for road metal, but it has a tendency to form dust in dry weather.

*Mineral filler.*—Large quantities of silt for mineral filler are available from the Peoria and Loveland Formations, and probably also from the silts of the terrace deposits in the major valleys.

*Riprap.*—The quartzitic sandstones of the Dakota Formation are suitable for use as riprap, but these deposits are not extensive. The iron-cemented sandstones of the Dakota Formation, the supply of which is more extensive, can be used if the degree of cementation is great enough. The Greenhorn Limestone is not suitable for riprap because it rapidly disintegrates through freeze-and-thaw action.

*Structural stone.*—Structural stone is any hard dense rock that can be quarried and cut to the desired size and shape. Materials in Cloud County that meet these requirements include parts of the Greenhorn Limestone and the Dakota Formation. The Fencepost Limestone bed at the top of the Pfeifer Shale member of the Greenhorn Limestone is an ideal building stone. The stone is soft and easily quarried in a fresh exposure but "case hardens" after quarrying, and it weathers well. The "Shell-rock limestone bed" at the top of the Jetmore Chalk member also is used as a

structural stone, but does not improve on weathering as does the Fencepost bed. The cemented sandstone of the Dakota Formation has been used as structural stone, but owing to uneven cementation of the sandstone it does not weather as well as limestones from the Greenhorn Limestone.

### Ceramic Raw Materials

By NORMAN PLUMMER

In Cloud County the Dakota Formation is the only important source of clays suitable for use in the ceramic industries. Between 1938 and 1940, 117 samples of clay were obtained from 50 localities in the Dakota Formation in Cloud County. Ceramic tests and a detailed description of the types of clay available were reported (Plummer and Romary, 1947). From some of the more valuable deposits many samples have been collected and tested since 1940.

In Kansas, the clays of the Dakota Formation contain kaolinite as the dominant clay mineral and minor amounts of illite. Owing to the fact that kaolinite is refractory and white firing, the clays of the Dakota Formation fire to relatively light colors ranging from nearly white to buff unless contaminated by iron oxides. Those containing iron minerals fire to colors ranging from dark buff to deep red. The refractory quality of the kaolinite is sufficient to assure resistance to high temperature, although finely divided quartz and other impurities are mixed with it. Such clays are called fire clays. In Cloud County these fire clays range from Low Duty refractories having a pyrometric-cone equivalent of not less than cone 19 (2806° F.) to High Duty refractories having a pyrometric-cone equivalent of not less than cone 31½ (3090° F.).

The lighter firing clays range in type from ball clay (an extremely plastic, fine-grained, white- to ivory-firing refractory clay) to very siliceous fire clay. The intermediate types, ranging from plastic fire clay to moderately siliceous fire clay, are most abundant and the most extensively used.

Cloud County has one brick plant, Cloud Ceramics, southeast of Concordia, which uses clay from three pits in the Janssen Clay member of the Dakota Formation. This company manufactures face brick ranging from light ivory to purplish red. During 1955 this plant shipped 1,130 carloads of brick. The capacity of Cloud Ceramics was doubled early in 1957 when a large tunnel kiln and an additional factory unit were put in operation.



A plastic fire clay mined from a pit north of Miltonvale was used by the Miltonvale Potteries, Inc., before the plant ceased operations. A small tonnage of clay is still being taken from this pit and sold to small potteries and to schools. Ball clay and plastic fire clay are being sold also from a deposit near the south line of the county in the SW $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 32, T. 8 S., R. 2 W. At present most of the clay is shipped to schools, amateur potters, and small commercial potteries. Several carloads of clay have been used in the past by the Ludowici-Celadon Co. of Coffeyville, Kansas, in the manufacture of insulating fire brick, kiln furniture, and glazed structural blocks.

### Coal

More than 40 percent of the lignite mined in central Kansas was produced from the Dakota Formation in Cloud County (Schoewe, 1952). The Dakota Formation is the surface rock over all or nearly all of 11 of the 20 townships in the county. Test drilling indicates that lignite is present at some level in the Dakota Formation under nearly all the county. Some of these lignite deposits are too thin to have commercial value, some are too deeply buried, and some are of very poor quality.

Coal was mined in Cloud County as early as 1855 at the now abandoned village of Minersville on the county line northeast of Concordia, and coal was mined in this area more or less continuously until 1940. The coal is about 24 inches thick and occurs in two beds separated by about 4 inches of impure coal. The coal lies about 20 feet below the contact between the Dakota and Graneros formations.

Early maps of the area and reports of residents indicate that coal was mined at other localities in the county but on a much smaller scale. Production figures for coal mined in the county are incomplete but indicate that the largest annual amount, 18,000 tons, was produced in 1884. Schoewe (1952) estimates that the original reserves of coal amounted to 5,300,000 tons and that the reserves as of July 1952 amounted to 5,200,000 tons. Inasmuch as all known coal beds in the county are less than 3 feet thick, the known reserves are classed as marginal reserves.

## GEOLOGY

## SUMMARY OF STRATIGRAPHY \*

The rocks that crop out in Cloud County are sedimentary and range in age from Cretaceous (Gulfian) to Recent. Their areal distribution is shown on Plate 1, and their stratigraphic relation is shown on Plate 3. A generalized section of the geologic formations is given in Table 1.

The oldest rocks exposed in Cloud County are nonmarine Cretaceous rocks of the Dakota Formation. Overlying the Dakota Formation without apparent unconformity are Cretaceous marine deposits of the Graneros Shale, Greenhorn Limestone, and Carlile Shale, successively. In western Cloud County, in an upland position near the divide between the major streams, Tertiary (Pliocene) deposits classified as the Ogallala Formation crop out in two small areas. Eolian deposits included in the Sanborn Group (Pleistocene) are widely distributed in the upland and along valley walls. Along the major streams these eolian silts are underlain by stream-deposited silts and sands, which are in a "high terrace" position with respect to the valleys and are classified as Illinoian in age in this report. Along Solomon and Republican Rivers and many of their principal tributaries are terrace deposits of Wisconsinan age. These deposits are locally important sources of ground water. Alluvium along Solomon River forms only a narrow belt adjacent to the stream channel, but the alluvium bordering Republican River has considerable width.

In places in the valleys of Republican River and Buffalo Creek where the deposits extend to the greatest depth, locally derived gravel, sand, and silt classified as Kansan in age underlie the Wisconsinan terrace deposits and alluvium. In local areas along Republican River the prevailing southerly winds have formed dunes, which lie on both Wisconsinan terrace deposits and alluvium.

## GEOLOGIC HISTORY

## Pre-Pleistocene Geologic History

The oldest rocks exposed in Cloud County are the clay shales and sandstones of the Dakota Formation, which is thought to be late middle Cretaceous in age. The history of geologic events that preceded their deposition is known partly from deep tests for oil in the county and partly from surface exposures of rocks, deeply

---

\* The geologic classification and nomenclature of this report follow the usage of the State Geological Survey of Kansas and differ somewhat from those of the U. S. Geological Survey.



TABLE 1.—Generalized section of geologic formations in Cloud County \*

System	Series	Group	Stage	Stratigraphic unit	Thickness	Character	Water supply
Quaternary	Pleistocene		Recent	Dune sand	0-50	Sand, fine to medium, quartz, and some silt.	Generally above water table, but yields small quantities of water to a few wells.
				Alluvium	0-130	Clay, silt, sand, and gravel, unconsolidated.	Yields large quantities of water to wells.
				Terrace deposits	0-125	Clay, silt, sand, and gravel, stream deposited; coarser materials generally in lower part of deposits.	Yield large quantities of water to wells.
		Sanborn	Wisconsinan	Peoria Formation	0-10	Silt, eolian, mantling upland and older terrace deposits along major streams.	Above water table and yields no water to wells.
				Loveland Formation	0-10	Silt, eolian, mantling upland and in places older terrace deposits along major streams.	Above water table and yields no water to wells.
				Crete and Loveland Formations undifferentiated	0-75	Silt and clay, waterlaid, containing minor amounts of sand and gravel; generally more gravel near base.	Yield small to moderate quantities of water to wells.
Tertiary	Pliocene	Meade	Kansan	Crete Formation	0-30	Sand, gravel, and silt in terrace position along some major streams. Gravel is principally limestone.	Lies generally above water table, but yields small quantities of water to wells where below water table.
				Sappa Formation	0-60	Sand and gravel, locally derived, overlain by silt and clay. Occurs in deeper parts of Republican River valley.	Water generally of poor quality; high chloride content in part of county.
				Grand Island Formation	0-1	Deposits of "Algal limestone" of very small areal extent.	Yields no water to wells.

Cretaceous	Gulfian	Colorado Group	Carlile Shale	Fairport Shale member	0-30	Shale, thin bedded, calcareous, capping high upland in west-central part of county.	Lies above water table and yields no water to wells.
			Greenhorn Limestone	Pfeifer Shale member Jetmore Chalk member Hartland Shale member Lincoln Limestone member	80-90	Limestones and shales, thin bedded, chalky; thin streaks of bentonite.	Yields small quantities of hard water to a few wells.
Permian	Comanchean	Leonardian	Graneros Shale		20-40	Clay and fissile shale, non-calcareous, black and olive drab.	Yields no water to wells in county.
			Dakota Formation	Janssen Clay member Terra Cotta Clay member	25-400 ±	Clay, shale, siltstone, and sandstone; some lignite.	Yields moderate to large quantities of water of good quality to wells in most of county. High chloride content locally.
			Kiowa Shale				
Permian	Leonardian	Sumner Group	Wellington Formation		300-400	Clay, gray shale, and a few beds of limestone and chert.	Yields no water to wells in county.

\* The stratigraphic nomenclature is that of the State Geological Survey of Kansas.

buried in Cloud County, that crop out east of the area. The Precambrian crystalline rocks are the oldest rocks beneath Cloud County and are the basement rocks upon which later sedimentary rocks have been laid down. These rocks have not been penetrated in test wells in Cloud County but have been penetrated in surrounding areas. The Precambrian rocks were subjected to a long period of erosion; the seas then covered the rocks intermittently, depositing limestone and shale during parts of Cambrian, Ordovician, Silurian, Devonian, and Mississippian time. The thickness of these deposits totals nearly 2,000 feet. Just before but more especially after Mississippian deposition, the rocks were gently folded along a line extending from Nemaha County southward through Sumner County. This fold is named the Nemaha Anticline; its axis passes about 50 miles east of Cloud County. Upward folding along the anticline was accompanied by downwarping on the flanks. This downwarping on the west flank created a large syncline known as the Salina Basin. The post-Mississippian folding elevated the area above sea level, starting a long period of erosion during which nearly all the sediments were removed from the highest part of the anticline. In Cloud County part of the sequence was beveled, all the Mississippian rocks being removed in northeastern Cloud County. Subsequently, the area again was covered by the sea, and Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks were deposited. This deposition was followed by another long period of erosion, which lasted through Triassic, Jurassic, and early Cretaceous time. During this period upper Permian deposits were removed, if they had ever been deposited, and the surface rock in Cloud County at the beginning of Cretaceous deposition was the Wellington Formation.

Cretaceous deposition in Cloud County began with the marine Kiowa Shale, which was followed successively by the nonmarine Dakota Formation and the marine Graneros Shale, Greenhorn Limestone, and Carlile Shale. By the end of Cretaceous time the sea withdrew, and the environment has been continental since that time.

During most of Tertiary time the area was eroded, and great quantities of Cretaceous rocks were removed, leaving a beveled eastward-sloping surface. About 500 feet of Cretaceous rocks remain in western Cloud County, but in parts of eastern Cloud County only about 100 feet of Cretaceous rocks remain. During Pliocene time streams from the Rocky Mountains area deposited as much as 300 feet of sand, gravel, and silt over western Kansas. Eastward these deposits (Ogallala Formation) thin, and in Cloud County

only the uppermost rocks are present. Probably they were never more than a few feet thick and consisted of "Algal limestone" containing grains of sand.

### Pleistocene Geologic History

The events that shaped the present topographic features began after the deposition of the "Algal limestone" and the beginning of Pleistocene erosion. During early Pleistocene time streams formed on the sloping plain and began to cut into the underlying rocks.

The Pleistocene is divided into four glacial and four interglacial stages. The Nebraskan was the first glacial stage and was followed chronologically by the Aftonian (interglacial) Stage, the Kansan (glacial) Stage, the Yarmouthian (interglacial) Stage, the Illinoian (glacial) Stage, the Sangamonian (interglacial) Stage, the Wisconsinan (glacial) Stage, and the Recent, which in Kansas usage is regarded as an interglacial stage.

No deposits of Nebraskan age were recognized in Cloud County. Streams in the county during Nebraskan time possibly headed not far to the west of Cloud County, and did not carry heavy loads of silt and sand from the Tertiary deposits farther west. Therefore, during the Nebraskan Stage the streams probably were incising their channels, and minor deposits have been removed by later erosion.

During Aftonian and early Kansan time, the streams in Cloud County continued to incise their channels, and the valleys probably were relatively deep and averaged about 2 miles wide (Pl. 3). Buffalo Creek or Marsh Creek probably was the principal stream, and that part of the present Republican River extending from the mouth of Buffalo Creek to Republic City was a tributary to Buffalo Creek. The ancestral Republican River did not flow through Cloud County during early Kansan time. It entered Kansas near its present location and flowed southeastward to about Republic City, thence northeastward across Republic County, and re-entered Nebraska near Chester, Nebraska (Lohman *in* Fishel, 1948, p. 29). The ancestral Republican River carried a heavy load of sand and gravel, a part of which was deposited in the channel.

The absence in the Republican Valley in Cloud County of arkosic deposits like those in the ancestral valley, which are known to be Kansan in age, indicates that the present drainage pattern in Cloud County was not established until very late Yarmouthian or early Illinoian time. Basal deposits in the Republican Valley in Cloud County principally are locally derived materials because the drain-



age system headed not far west and did not arise in arkosic materials. The deposits are not thick, probably because the gradient of the streams was relatively steep.

During Yarmouthian or early Illinoian time, the streams in Cloud County again incised their channels and partly removed the Kansan deposits. In late Illinoian time, the streams widened their channels and deposited sediments. Illinoian deposits in the Solomon Valley consist mostly of locally derived sand and gravel and minor amounts of silt, but the presence of some arkosic gravel indicates that Solomon River was a trunk stream carrying material eroded from Tertiary deposits farther west. Illinoian deposits in the Republican Valley are thick water-laid silts containing imbedded gravel; in most places a thin bed of gravel lies at the base of the Illinoian deposits.

After, and in part contemporary with, Illinoian fluvatile deposition, eolian silts were deposited over a part of the upland of Cloud County. These late Illinoian and Sangamonian deposits are overlain by younger eolian silts of early Wisconsinan age, which lie upon Illinoian terrace deposits but not upon the Wisconsinan terrace deposits.

Beginning in the Wisconsinan stage, the early Illinoian deposits were partly removed, and stream channels were deepened to a point below the deepest Illinoian deposits and were later partly backfilled with deposits of sand, gravel, and silt.

During Recent time the streams have remained in their present channels. In early Recent time the Wisconsinan deposits were removed in places, the channel being cut below the Wisconsinan incision. Since this cutting cycle the streams have deposited material in the channels until at present the surface of the alluvial deposits is only about 12 feet lower than the surface of the Wisconsinan deposits.

Locally in the Republican valley prevailing winds have built up dunes on the alluvium and Wisconsinan terrace deposits. These dunes are the youngest deposits in the valleys, except for the alluvium in the active channels of the streams.

## GROUND WATER

### PRINCIPLES OF OCCURENCE

The rocks and surficial deposits that form the crust of the earth generally are not solid but contain many open spaces, called voids or interstices. It is in these spaces that water is present below the surface of the earth and from some of which, those in the zone of

saturation, a part of it is recovered through springs and wells. There are many kinds of rocks and they differ greatly in the number, size, shape, and arrangement of their interstices and therefore in their water-bearing properties. The occurrence of ground water in any region, therefore, is determined by the geology of the region.

The interstices of rocks range in size from pores of microscopic dimensions to openings several feet wide, and they can be divided into two classes, primary and secondary. The primary or original interstices, of which the commonest are pores in fragmental rocks such as sand and sandstone, were formed when the rock was deposited. The secondary interstices, the commonest of which are fractures, were formed by the different processes that affected the rock after deposition. In Cloud County all the water-bearing rocks are sedimentary rocks, and the openings that hold the water are either the open spaces between the grains of the rocks, which are primary interstices, or joints, crevices, and openings along bedding planes that have resulted from deformation of the rocks, which are secondary interstices.

The amount of water that can be stored in a rock depends upon its porosity. Porosity is expressed quantitatively as the percentage of the total volume of the rock that is occupied by interstices. When all interstices in a rock are filled with water the rock is said to be saturated. The amount of water that a saturated rock will yield to the pull of gravity is known as the specific yield. The amount of water that a given rock can hold is determined by its porosity, but the rate at which it will yield water to wells is determined by its permeability. The permeability of a rock is its ability to transmit water under a hydraulic gradient and is measured by the rate at which it will transmit water through a unit cross section under a unit loss of head per unit of distance. Beds of clay or shale may have a high porosity, but because the interstices are very small, may transmit little or no water and may be regarded as impervious. Rocks differ greatly in their permeability, according to the number and size of their interstices and the degree to which the interstices are interconnected.

#### SOURCE

In Cloud County ground water is derived from precipitation in the form of rain or snow that falls on the county or on nearby areas. Part of the precipitation becomes surface runoff to streams; a large part of the precipitation is absorbed by the soil, from which much of it evaporates directly or is absorbed by vegetation and later

evaporated into the atmosphere. The rest percolates slowly downward through the soil and underlying strata until it reaches the water table, where it joins the body of ground water in what is known as the zone of saturation. This is the zone saturated with water under hydrostatic pressure.

The ground water percolates slowly through the rocks in directions determined by the geology, topography, and geologic structure until it is discharged eventually through wells and springs or by evaporation and transpiration in areas where the water table is shallow.

#### ARTESIAN CONDITIONS

Artesian conditions may exist where a water-bearing bed is overlain by an impermeable or nearly impermeable bed that dips from its outcrop toward the discharge area. At the outcrop of the water-bearing bed, water percolates downward to the water table and then moves down-dip beneath the impermeable bed ("confining bed"). The hydrostatic pressure of the ground water is due to the weight of the water at higher levels in the aquifer. The pressure head of water at a given point in an aquifer is its hydrostatic pressure expressed as the height of a column of water that can be supported by the pressure. The pressure head is the height that a column of water will rise in a tightly cased well that has no discharge. If the pressure in the aquifer is sufficient to lift the column of water above the top of the aquifer, artesian conditions are said to exist. A well will not flow at the surface unless the difference in height of the aquifer between the outcrop and the point of discharge is sufficient to develop a pressure equal to the weight of the column of water in the well plus the head loss caused by friction within the aquifer. To put it in another way, the head must be sufficient to raise the water above the land surface at the well.

One flowing artesian well was found in Cloud County. This well (8-1-13ad) is in a valley and flows a small quantity of water of very good quality from the Dakota Formation; the recharge area is probably the nearby upland. An oil test well drilled many years ago in the valley of Solomon River about 1 mile south of Glasco reported a strong artesian flow. No record of the head of the artesian flow or of the quality of water from this well was made. Logan (1897, p. 213) reported an artesian well having a head of 12 feet in the salt marsh near Wayne and Talmo in Republic County. Although only one flowing artesian well was found in Cloud County, probably most of the deep aquifers in the Dakota Formation are

under artesian pressure, but the water does not flow at the surface because the artesian head is insufficient to raise the column of water in a well above the land surface.

#### THE WATER TABLE

The water table is defined as the upper surface of the zone of saturation in a porous rock (Meinzer, 1923). Where the upper surface is intersected by an impermeable rock, the water table is interrupted and artesian conditions exist. If an aquifer lies above an impermeable bed, the water contained in the aquifer may be perched and the surface of this water may be a perched water table.

The water table is not a plane surface, but is generally a sloping surface, which has irregularities caused by differences in permeability of water-bearing materials, by unequal additions to or withdrawals from the aquifer, and by topographic features. The water table is not stationary, but fluctuates in response to additions of water to or withdrawals of water from storage. Plate 2 shows the location of wells and test holes in Cloud County in which the depth to water was measured, the altitude of the water surface with respect to sea level, and contours on the water table. The water table is shown in the valley and in the upland. In the upland only those wells that were drilled into the deeper part of the Dakota Formation were used in drawing the water-table contours, inasmuch as water in the Greenhorn Limestone and very shallow water in the Dakota Formation seem to be perched or semiperched.

The shape and slope of the water table in Cloud County are shown on Plate 2 by means of contours. Each point on the water table on a given contour is at the same altitude, and the water-table contours show the configuration of the water surface just as contours on a topographic map show the configuration of the land surface. The ground water moves downslope in a direction at right angles to the contours.

In the major valleys in Cloud County the water-table contours are relatively widely spaced, indicating a downstream slope of the water table of about 5 feet per mile. Along the edges of the valleys the contours, as they enter the valley from the upland, curve sharply upstream. This indicates that water is entering the valley from the upland.

In the upland the contours are more closely spaced, indicating a steeper slope on the surface of the ground-water body. The steepest slopes lie just east and south of the outcrop of the Greenhorn Limestone and where the Dakota Formation is composed



principally of sandstones on the outcrop. The steeper slopes are probably due in part to recharge in these areas. A west-northwest-trending ground-water divide crosses the county from a point near the northwest corner of T. 6 S., R. 5 W., to the northeast corner of T. 8 S., R. 1 W. Ground water from storage moving north from this divide is discharged into the drainage system of Republican River, and ground water moving south from this divide is discharged into the drainage system of Solomon and Smoky Hill Rivers. The highest point on the water table is near the northwest corner of T. 8 S., R. 2 W. This point lies on the ground-water divide, and water moves east and west as well as north and south from this point. Recharge conditions at this point are ideal and probably account at least in part for the high water table. A southwest-trending trough or saddle extends from the northeast corner of T. 6 S., R. 4 W., to a point near the southwest corner of T. 7 S., R. 5 W. Water moves toward this trough from the southeast and the northwest. This trough seems to have an important bearing on the quality of water in the area, as the water west of this trough is of poor quality whereas water nearly everywhere to the east is of good quality. Water of good quality probably moves generally westward into the trough, whereas water of poor quality moves southeastward toward the trough through the deeply buried Dakota Formation from the northwest. Waters moving into the trough mix and move down the plunge of the trough to discharge into the Solomon River valley.

The rate and direction of ground-water movement are controlled by the geology. The Dakota Formation is composed of much finer-grained materials than the alluvium and terrace deposits in the valleys, and the water-table contours shown on Plate 2 are more closely spaced in the upland than in the valleys. Movement of water through the fine material is slower than in coarse material, as it takes steeper slopes to move a given quantity of water through the fine deposits.

The water table generally reflects the surface topography. The slope of the water table in a valley is approximately equal to the slope of the land surface. Where the valley grades into the upland, the slope of the water table is steeper under the valley walls than it is in the center of the valley. This is apparent in Cloud County, as along Republican River east of Concordia (Pl. 2). Topographic slope is the chief cause of slope of the water table in the upland in Cloud County, but differences in permeability and recharge also are effective.

The water table does not remain stationary, but fluctuates vertically, as does the water level of a surface reservoir. The amount of rise and decline of the water table depends upon the amount of recharge to the ground-water body and the amount of discharge from it. When the amount of recharge exceeds the amount of discharge in the ground-water reservoir the water table rises, and when discharge exceeds recharge it declines.

Factors that tend to raise the water level are precipitation that percolates downward to the ground-water reservoir, the water that moves into the ground-water body from streams, and water entering the county by subsurface movement. Principal factors tending to cause decline of the water table are the loss of water to streams through seepage, discharge through evaporation and transpiration, discharge through pumping wells, and subsurface movement out of the county. The rise or decline of the water table over any area usually is not uniform but varies locally, owing to variation in the factors causing rise or decline. Figure 5 is a hydrograph of three wells in the Republican River valley showing rise and decline in the water table and the relation of this rise and decline to the cumulative departure from normal precipitation in the same general area. The general trend of the hydrographs is similar to the graph of the cumulative departure from normal precipitation; minor differences are caused by factors other than precipitation, local difference in permeability probably being the principal factor.

#### GROUND-WATER RECHARGE

The addition of water to the zone of saturation is known as ground-water recharge. Ground-water recharge in Cloud County is derived from precipitation within the county, from influent streams, and from subsurface movement from adjacent areas.

##### Recharge from Precipitation

Most ground-water recharge in Cloud County is derived from precipitation, which averages about 25 inches annually in the county. When the amount of precipitation absorbed by the soil is greater than the amount that can be retained there by capillary forces, the excess moves down to the zone of saturation. Usually the soil is nearly depleted of moisture by the end of the growing season, owing to evaporation and transpiration, and soil moisture must be replaced before water can move down to the zone of saturation. The amount of water that becomes recharge depends

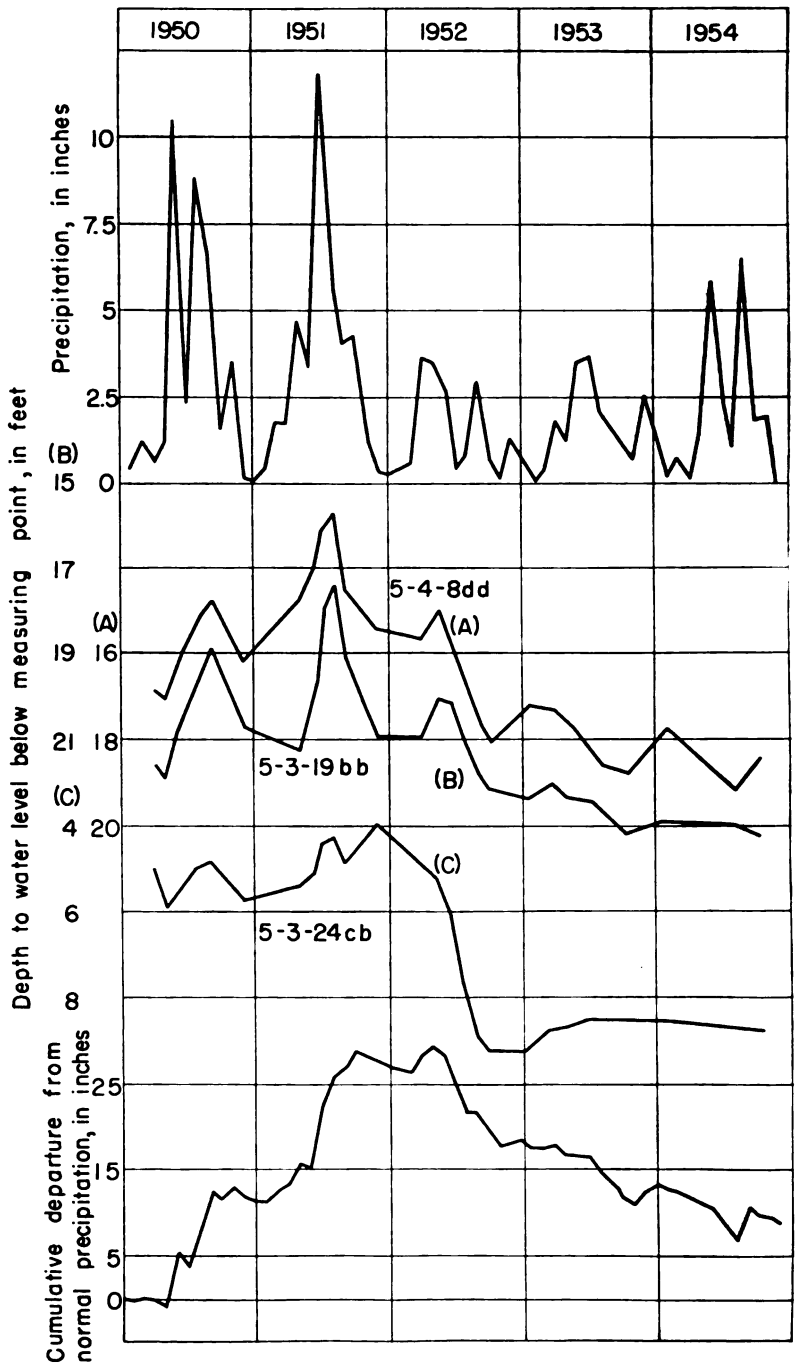


FIG. 5.—Hydrographs of three wells in Republican River valley, and graphs of precipitation and cumulative departure from normal precipitation at Concordia.

upon the soil type and the underlying material through which the water must pass to reach the zone of saturation. Thus, the sandy soils of the alluvial deposits and the sandstones of part of the Dakota Formation absorb and transmit more water than the clay soils of parts of the the Dakota Formation and loess-covered areas of the upland.

The hydrographs of the three wells and the graphs of monthly precipitation and cumulative departure from normal (Fig. 5) indicate that precipitation and fluctuations of the water table correlate closely. These wells are in the alluvial and terrace deposits of the Republican River valley. In the uplands of the county the slopes on the water table (Pl. 2) are steepest where the thick sandstone deposits of the Dakota Formation crop out. As the water table tends to be most uniform and flat where permeability of the materials is greatest, the steep slopes on the water table where the Dakota Formation crops out can be accounted for by recharge.

#### Seepage from Streams and Ponds

Two factors determine whether a stream will recharge the ground-water reservoir; first, the water surface in the stream must be above the water table, and second, the material between the stream channel and the ground-water reservoir must be sufficiently permeable to permit movement of water from the stream into the reservoir. The perennial streams in Cloud County probably contribute a considerable quantity of water to the ground-water reservoir in the valleys when the stage of the stream is above the water table. The valley deposits are relatively permeable, as indicated by the cross sections in Plate 3, and admit water freely. The normal gradient of the water table in the valleys is toward the streams, but this gradient is relatively small, and only a slight rise in the streams causes a considerable amount of water to enter the ground-water reservoir in the valleys. Much of this water returns to the streams, however, when their stage falls.

#### Recharge by Subsurface Movement

Although the principal sources of recharge in Cloud County are local precipitation and seepage from streams, considerable quantities of water are contributed to the ground-water reservoir by subsurface percolation into the county. The water-table contour map (Pl. 2) indicates that water moves into the county from the north and from the west. The quality of a part of the water moving into the county from the north is relatively good, but the quality of the



water that moves into the county from the west and northwest is poor. Water that moves into the county from the north is discharged into the Republican River valley; the water that moves into the county from the west is discharged into Solomon River and Buffalo Creek.

#### GROUND-WATER DISCHARGE

Ground water is discharged in Cloud County by transpiration and evaporation, by seepage into streams, by subsurface movement from the county, and by springs and wells. The rate of natural discharge depends greatly on the stage of the water table and the season of the year. Local differences of geology and topography cause more ground water to be discharged in some parts of the county than in others. More water is discharged from the ground-water reservoir by evaporation and transpiration adjacent to Republican and Solomon Rivers and other perennial streams than is discharged where the water table lies at greater depth. Before water was discharged by many wells in Cloud County, the quantity of perennial recharge to the ground-water reservoir and the quantity of perennial discharge were in a state of approximate equilibrium.

#### Discharge by Evaporation and Transpiration

Plants may draw water directly from the zone of saturation and discharge the water into the atmosphere by the process of transpiration. The rate at which water is withdrawn from the zone of saturation depends upon the type of plant, the depth of the water table, the climate, the season of the year, and the character of the soil.

Generally, the water table fluctuates in response to plant transpiration where the water table is near the land surface. The roots of some types of vegetation, especially alfalfa and some trees, are known to penetrate to great depths. In Cloud County the greatest amount of transpiration takes place in the valleys, where the water table is near the surface and where the soil is fertile and supports a vigorous vegetal growth. In the upland underlain by the Greenhorn Limestone and the Graneros Shale, most of the water that is transpired is soil moisture from the zone of aeration and little if any water is transpired from the zone of saturation. Farther east in the upland underlain by the Dakota Formation, some water probably is transpired from the zone of saturation where the water table is shallow.

Where the water table is extremely shallow, much water is evaporated from the zone of saturation after being drawn up into the zone

of aeration by capillary forces. This type of discharge, like transpiration, takes place principally in the valleys.

#### Discharge by Seeps and Springs

A considerable quantity of water is discharged from the zone of saturation from seeps and springs, chiefly from the Dakota Formation, in the upland. A part of the water discharged by the seeps and springs is evaporated and a part runs off at the surface. Streams that are lower than the water table in surrounding deposits can contribute no water to the ground-water reservoir; instead, water is discharged into the streams from the ground-water reservoir. The water-table contours (Pl. 2) indicate that ground water moves toward the perennial streams and is discharging into them as effluent seepage. The water-table contours are based on measurements taken during the growing season. In the late fall after the first killing frost, when discharge by transpiration is at a minimum, considerably more water is available for discharge by seepage and springs, and probably the water table in the valleys rises slightly.

#### Discharge by Subsurface Movement

The water-table contours (Pl. 2) indicate that the water table slopes in general from west to east except along the edges of the principal valleys, where the direction of movement is toward the streams. Some water is discharged by subsurface movement into areas adjacent to the county, but much more water flows into the streams and leaves the county on the surface.

#### Discharge by Wells

The preceding discussion treats the natural discharge of ground water, which accounts for the greater part of ground-water discharge in Cloud County. The rest of the water is discharged by wells and is discussed under recovery of ground water. All the well water, of course, ultimately leaves the county by evapotranspiration or liquid outflow, adding to the quantities naturally discharged in those ways.

### RECOVERY OF GROUND WATER

#### Principles of Recovery

When water is standing in a well, static equilibrium exists between its head and the head of water in the aquifer outside the well. When water is withdrawn from the well, a difference in head is created between water inside the well and water outside the well. The water table in the vicinity of the well develops a cone of de-

pression (Fig. 6), which is deepest at the wall of the well and extends some distance from the well. The greater the pumping rate in a well, the greater the drawdown. The specific capacity of a well is the rate of yield per unit of drawdown and is generally stated in gallons a minute per foot of drawdown.

The character of the water-bearing material controls the yield, drawdown, and specific capacity of a well. If the water-bearing material is coarse and well sorted, it will readily yield large quantities of water at a minimum drawdown. If the material is fine or poorly sorted, it will offer much resistance to the flow of water and decrease the yield and increase the drawdown. All other things being equal, the drawdown of a well varies inversely with the permeability of the water-bearing material.

### Types of Wells

Several different types of wells are used for water supplies. The types of wells are generally differentiated by the method of construction. Selection of the type of well to be constructed generally de-

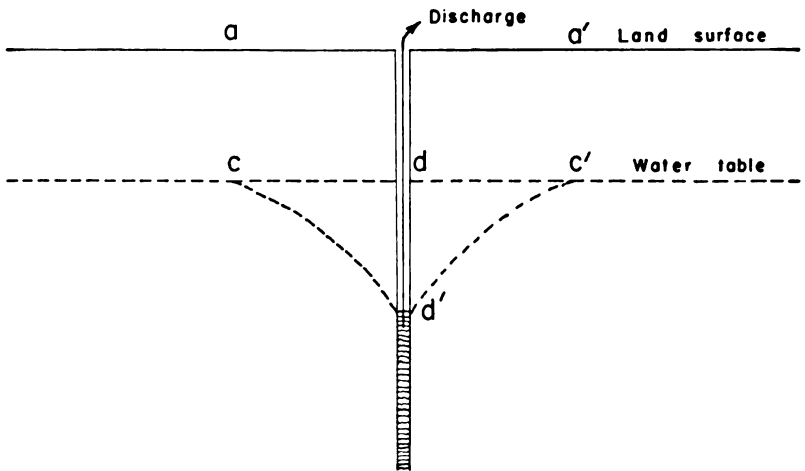


FIG. 6.—Diagrammatic section of a well being pumped, showing its drawdown, cone of depression, and radius of influence.

depends on the use for which the well is constructed, the geologic materials to be penetrated by the well, the depth to water, and the depth to which the well is to be dug or drilled.

*Dug wells.*—Dug wells are wells that have been excavated by hand, generally by use of pick and shovel. They are walled with stone, brick, wood, or concrete. Most dug wells are shallow. When

Cloud County was being settled many wells were dug, because no specialized equipment was needed to construct a dug well. In the upland, where only small yields can be expected from wells, dug wells are preferred because a large-diameter well acts as a storage reservoir to collect water for intermittent pumping. This advantage of a large-diameter well may be offset by the disadvantage that sealing such a well from surficial contamination is difficult.

*Driven wells.*—Most driven wells are 1½ to 2½ inches in diameter and are constructed by driving a pipe having a well point or screen on the end until the point is below the water table. Water is recovered by a simple lift pump. Wells are driven only in areas of unconsolidated deposits in which the depth to water is less than about 25 feet. In Cloud County such areas are found only in the valleys.

*Drilled wells.*—At the present time most wells being constructed in Cloud County are drilled. Drilled wells are constructed with either a percussion or a rotary drilling machine. Nearly all are 4½ inches or more in diameter and some are more than 40 inches in diameter. The use for which the well is drilled generally determines the diameter. Most domestic and stock wells are small, 4½ to 8 inches, whereas municipal and irrigation wells are larger. The depth of drilled wells in Cloud County ranges from only a few feet to nearly 300 feet. Most wells in the upland obtain water from the Dakota Formation. In some wells the water in the upper part of the hole is cased off and only the lower part of the hole is left open to admit water. In others only the uppermost part of the hole is cased, the greater part of the hole being left uncased.

Many wells in the unconsolidated deposits in the valleys are drilled. These wells are drilled into the unconsolidated deposits, and a casing having a screen on the end is installed to prevent the sand and gravel from entering the well. In wells from which only small yields are expected, the length and type of screen are of minor importance, except that the screen openings should be of the correct size to keep out sand. In large-capacity wells, however, the size and length of screen are important. A municipal well or an irrigation well should be constructed with the maximum obtainable efficiency. It should be constructed and screened so that it will not admit sand after being developed properly. The maximum amount of water available from a well is determined by the materials in which it is constructed, and it is the problem of the driller to construct the well so that the maximum amount of water can be pumped with the least drawdown.



## UTILIZATION OF WATER

In Cloud County ground water is used chiefly for domestic and stock supplies and public supplies, although since 1953 considerable interest has been shown in the use of ground water for irrigation. A small amount of water is used for industrial purposes.

## Domestic and Stock Supplies

Nearly all domestic and stock water supplies in rural areas and domestic supplies in towns having no public supply are obtained from wells. In the valleys these water supplies are obtained principally from driven and drilled wells; in the upland, from dug and drilled wells. In recent years much stock water has been obtained from ponds, to save the well water for domestic and auxiliary stock supplies.

## Public Supplies

*Aurora.*—The Aurora water supply is obtained from two wells (7-2-15ba1 and 7-2-15ba2) in the southeastern part of the city. These wells were drilled in 1928 and are about 200 feet deep. They are 6 inches in diameter and are equipped with small rotary pumps. Water is obtained from the Dakota Formation. The water is pumped from the wells to an elevated steel tank having a capacity of 55,000 gallons. The maximum yield of the two wells is about 120,000 gallons per day, and the average daily use is about 10,000 gallons. The water, which is chlorinated at the wells, is metered to the customers. The chemical quality of the water from the Aurora wells is shown by an analysis in Table 3.

*Concordia.*—The Concordia water supply is obtained from 14 wells, 10 in the alluvium and terrace deposits of the Republican River valley at the northwest edge of the city and 4 within the city that obtain water from the Dakota Formation. Eight of the wells in the alluvium and terrace deposits are pumped by air lift and were drilled by the Air Made Well Co. in 1925-26. The depths of these wells range from 118 to 123 feet, although the wells penetrate only about 60 to 80 feet of alluvial material. They were drilled to a greater depth to obtain enough submergence so that the wells could be pumped by air. The other wells are equipped with turbine pumps. The wells in the valley are pumped at a rate of about 250 gpm each and those in the upland, about 60 gpm each. The city has two elevated steel tanks for storage, one having a capacity of 30,000 gallons and the other a capacity of 300,000 gallons. The maximum rated capacity of the water system is 3 million gal-

lons per day and the average daily use is 1 million gallons. The water is chlorinated but receives no other treatment.

**Clyde.**—The Clyde water supply is obtained from two drilled wells (5-1-26ad1 and 5-1-26ad2) at the east edge of the city. These wells produce water from the Dakota Formation and are 158 feet deep. The wells are equipped with turbine pumps and each yields about 300 gpm. The water is pumped to a treatment plant, where it is softened by the lime-soda process and then chlorinated. A steel standpipe provides storage capacity of 380,000 gallons; average daily use is about 150,000 gallons. The analysis of raw water from one well (5-1-26ad2) is given in Table 3.

**Glasco.**—The Glasco water supply is obtained from two wells at the west edge of the town, which penetrate terrace deposits along Solomon River. Well 8-5-14bad1, 51 feet deep and 16 inches in diameter, gravel packed, was drilled by the Layne-Western Co. in 1931. The yield of this well is about 250 gpm. Well 8-5-14bad2 was dug in 1938 by W. P. A. labor and is 47 feet deep, 9 feet in diameter, and cased with concrete casing. It yields about 150 gpm. Both wells are equipped with turbine pumps. Water is chlorinated at the wells and delivered from a 50,000-gallon elevated steel tank to customers through meters. The maximum rated capacity of the wells is about 580,000 gallons per day and the average daily use is about 65,000 gallons.

**Miltonvale.**—The Miltonvale water supply is obtained from two wells within the city limits. These wells yield water from the Dakota Formation at a depth of 100 feet. Well 8-1-17dc1 yields about 250 gpm and well 8-1-17dc2 yields about 200 gpm. The maximum capacity of the wells is about 650,000 gallons per day, and the average daily use is about 60,000 gallons. The water is chlorinated and is pumped to a 50,000-gallon elevated steel tank. Analyses of the water from the Miltonvale wells are given in Table 3.

**Jamestown.**—The Jamestown water supply is obtained from three wells (5-5-22da) at the east edge of the city. The wells are drilled in terrace deposits along Buffalo Creek and are 140 feet deep. Two of the wells are equipped with cylinder pumps and the third with a turbine pump. The turbine-equipped well yields about 35 gpm. The water is chlorinated at the wells and pumped to an elevated steel tank of 50,000-gallon capacity. Maximum daily capacity of the supply is 110,000 gallons, and the average daily use is about 60,000 gallons.

### Industrial Supplies

The quantity of water used for industrial supplies in Cloud County is comparatively small. Only four industrial wells were inventoried during the course of the investigation. These wells are used for cooling by the Natural Gas Pipeline Co. of America and are in the SE $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 7, T. 8 S., R. 4 W. The wells range in depth from 135 to 150 feet; they yield water from the Dakota Formation at rates ranging from 30 to 135 gpm per well.

### Irrigation Supplies

Considerable interest in irrigation was shown in Cloud County in the period 1940-42, after the preceding years of severe drought. Several irrigation wells were drilled at that time, but during the next several years of adequate rainfall some of these wells were used only intermittently if at all. Since the dry years of 1952-55, interest in irrigation has revived. A few operators use water from streams for irrigation. W. A. Davidson pumps water from Solomon River in sec. 8, T. 8 S., R. 5 W., to irrigate chiefly corn and alfalfa. The amount pumped in 1953 was about 40 acre-feet. Elmo St. Pierre pumps water from Republican River in sec. 19, T. 5 S., R. 2 W., to irrigate corn and alfalfa also. C. H. Blosser pumps water from an old sand pit in sec. 28, T. 5 S., R. 3 W., to irrigate alfalfa. Dan Mahon pumps from Republican River in sec. 29, T. 5 S., R. 2 W., to irrigate corn and alfalfa.

Eleven wells were in operation in the valleys of Republican and Solomon Rivers in 1954. These wells had an aggregate pumping capacity of about 9,000 gpm, or about 40 acre-feet per day, but were not pumped at full capacity.

The continued drought in 1955 intensified the interest in well irrigation in the county, and additional wells were drilled. By the end of October 1955, 37 wells were in operation or ready to operate. Their combined capacity was about 35,000 gpm, or 155 acre-feet per day. In the 1-year period the number of wells increased by 26 and the total capacity by about 26,000 gpm. The pumpage of water for irrigation in 1955 was probably about 3,500 acre-feet.

A map (Fig. 7) of the valleys of Republican River and Buffalo Creek was drawn to show the configuration of the pre-Pleistocene surface. A saturated-thickness map (Fig. 8) was then prepared by superimposing the water-table contour map (Pl. 2) over the bed-rock map and connecting points of equal saturation. From this map the total volume of saturated material in the valleys was calculated for each township. By applying an estimated figure of 20

percent for specific yield, the volume of water in storage was calculated. The volume of water in storage in each township in the valleys is given in Table 2.

The volume of water in storage (Table 2) is equal to the volume of water that would be pumped in about 200 years at the 1955 rate of pumping from the valleys for irrigation and municipal supplies, considering no recharge to the valleys. The water-table contour map (Pl. 2) indicates that water moves into the valleys from the upland bordering the valleys, and although no estimate of the quantity thus contributed is made, it is considerable. Water also moves into the county in Republican River. Streamflow

TABLE 2.—*Volume of saturated material in Republican River and Buffalo Creek valleys in Cloud County, and total volume of water in storage theoretically available for pumping, based on a specific yield of 20 percent.*

TOWNSHIP	Volume of water-bearing materials, acre-feet	Volume of water, acre-feet (rounded)
T. 5 S., R. 1 W.....	640,000	130,000
T. 5 S., R. 2 W.....	520,000	100,000
T. 5 S., R. 3 W.....	760,000	150,000
T. 5 S., R. 4 W.....	1,200,000	240,000
T. 5 S., R. 5 W.....	760,000	150,000
T. 6 S., R. 1 W.....	200,000	40,000
Total.....	4,100,000	820,000

records at Concordia dating from 1946 indicate that the minimum flow in that period was 40 cubic feet per second in September 1952. This quantity of water is equal to about 80 acre-feet per day, or about half the quantity that could be pumped in one day from the 1955 installations. Recent completion of reservoirs on Republican River in Nebraska and Colorado has made it possible to maintain a flow in the river of at least 50 second-feet.

#### CHEMICAL CHARACTER OF WATER

The general chemical character of ground water in Cloud County is indicated by the analyses of 62 samples of water from wells and test holes distributed as uniformly as practicable within the area and among the principal water-bearing formations (Fig. 9, 10; Table 3).

In several test holes, samples of water were taken at different depths within the same hole in order to determine the relation



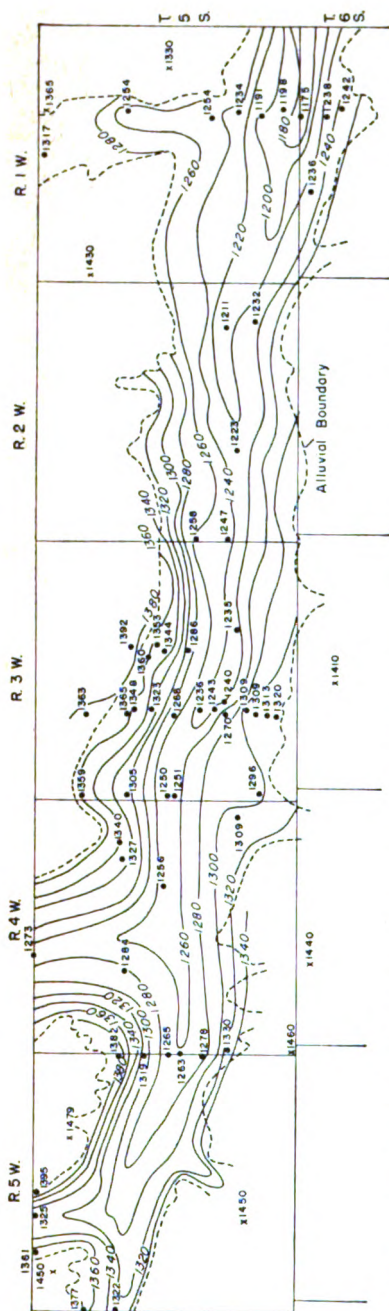


FIG. 7.—Map showing configuration of pre-Pleistocene surface in Republican River and Buffalo Creek valleys in Cloud County.

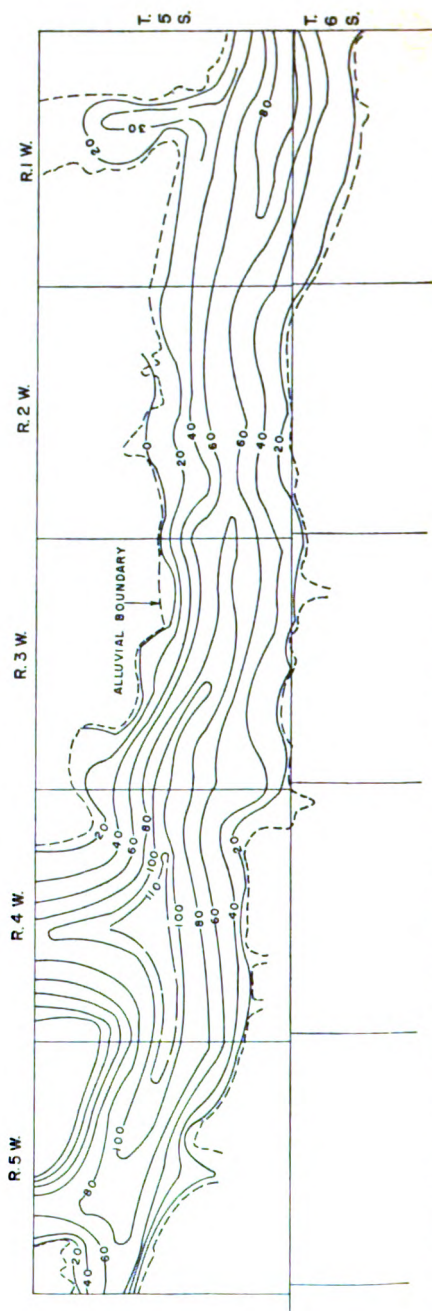


FIG. 8.—Map showing saturated thickness of Pleistocene deposits in Republican River and Buffalo Creek valleys in Cloud County.

between depth and quality of water. The numbers of these wells are repeated in Table 3 and the depth given is the depth at which the sample was taken. For all other wells the depth given is the depth of the well. Table 3 includes the analyses of 42 samples of water from the Dakota Formation, 15 samples of water from terrace deposits, and 5 samples of water from alluvial deposits. Analyses of public water supplies in the county are on file in the office of the Division of Sanitation of the Kansas State Board of Health. The samples of water were analyzed by Howard A. Stoltenberg, chemist, in the Water and Sewage Laboratory of the Kansas State Board of Health.

### Chemical Constituents in Relation to Use

The following discussion of the chemical constituents of ground water has been adapted from publications of the U. S. Geological Survey.

**Dissolved solids.**—The residue left after a natural water has evaporated consists chiefly of rock materials but may include some organic material and some water of crystallization. Waters containing less than 500 parts per million of dissolved solids generally are satisfactory for domestic use, except for the difficulties resulting from their hardness and, in some areas, excessive iron content or corrosiveness. Waters having more than 1,000 ppm as a rule are not satisfactory, for they are likely to contain enough of certain constituents to produce a noticeable taste or to make the water unsuitable in some other respect.

The waters in 27 of the 62 wells sampled in Cloud County contained less than 500 ppm of dissolved solids and are generally satisfactory for ordinary purposes. The water from 16 of the wells sampled in Cloud County contained 500 to 1,000 ppm of dissolved solids, and 18 contained more than 1,000 ppm of dissolved solids. Some very strong concentrations of dissolved solids were measured in samples from deep test holes in the Dakota Formation.

**Hardness.**—The hardness of water, which is the property that generally receives the most attention, is most commonly recognized by its effects when soap is used with water. Hard water is objectionable because it forms with soap a sticky insoluble curd difficult to remove from containers and fabrics, requires greater quantities of soap to produce lather, and forms scale in boilers and pipes, which reduces efficiency of heat transfer and may cause boiler failure. Calcium and magnesium cause virtually all the hardness

TABLE 3.—*Analyses of water from typical wells and test holes in Cloud County*  
Analyzed by H. A. Stoltenberg. Dissolved constituents given in parts per million \*

WELL NUMBER	Depth, feet (ft)	Geologic source	Date of collection	Temperature (°F)	Dissolved solids	Silica (SiO <sub>2</sub> )	Iron (Fe)	Calcium (Ca)	Magnesium (Mg)	Sodium and potassium (Na+K)	Bicarbonate (HCO <sub>3</sub> )	Sulfate (SO <sub>4</sub> )	Chloride (Cl)	Fluoride (F)	Nitrate (NO <sub>3</sub> )	Hardness as CaCO <sub>3</sub>		
																Total	Car- bonate	Noncar- bonate
5-1-2nd2	158	Dakota Formation	9-4-54	56	312	23	0.42	73	11	37	300	31	19	0.3	0.4	227	227	0
5-2-3rdcc	38-40	Alluvium	6-12-51	57	1,110	31		38	11	365	351	118		9	9	140	140	0
5-3-1stcc	76-78	do	6-12-51	56	13,000	32	1.9	229	141	4,470	703	1,890	6,010	9	5.3	1,550	576	575
5-3-13th	310-311	Dakota Formation	10-18-55	56	32,000			412	353	11,300	870	3,510	16,000			2,750	714	1,770
5-3-14th	185-190	Terrace deposits	6-10-51	57	427	24		92	12	48	344	34	44	2	3.3	279	279	0
5-3-16th	82-97	do	6-8-54	58	294	22	.86	47	12	38	200	57	17	6	1.1	166	164	2
5-3-22th		Alluvium	4-15-43		4,590			107	59	1,650	415	468	2,150	.4	16	510	340	170
5-3-31th	32-37	Terrace deposits	6-3-51	56	659	35		107	21	104	459	82	80	.4	3.5	354	354	0
5-3-32th	122	do	1-2-45		589			110	17	78	381	91	72	.5	5.8	314	312	32
5-3-32th	122	do			728	8.6		118	23	112	520	83	80	.4	5.3	389	389	0
5-3-32th	62	do			596	31	.22	81	14	116	346	69	110	.4	1.1	260	260	0
5-3-33th	78-80	Dakota Formation	8-4-54					72	8.0	191	391	35	205	.4	7.1	212	212	0
5-3-33th	158-160	do	11-5-53		708	12		296	302	11,900	1,210	3,690	16,400	1.6	19	2,120	994	1,130
5-3-33th	117-135	do	11-17-53		33,200	20		210	431	12,900	1,290	3,090	17,800	1.6	17	2,300	1,050	1,250
5-3-33th	490-502	Terrace deposits	10-30-53		36,000	19		255	212	6,670	858	2,250	9,310	1.5	28	1,710	704	1,000
5-3-33th	493	do	5-18-54		18,200	24		107	40	944	508	416	1,150	.6	6.6	432	416	16
5-3-33th	53-55	do	7-7-53	57	2,340	23	.06	116	11	49	361	72	43	.3	7.1	334	208	36
5-3-33th	140	do	5-20-51		446	0		14	10	68	353	41	28	.4	1.3	226	228	0
5-3-33th	55-57	do	6-15-51	57	302	25	.83	45	11	49	344	37	21	.3	.9	257	257	0
5-3-33th	36-41	Alluvium	6-15-51	57	302	25	2	83	11	49	344	37	21	.3	.9	257	257	0
5-3-33th	72-77	do	3-4-51	54	293	11	.94	66	8	29	231	39	13	.2	1.7	204	204	0
5-3-33th	87	Dakota Formation	3-4-51	54	293	11	2.3	221	48	58	105	17	203	.1	5.89	719	88	663
5-3-33th	75	do	6-9-54	55	1,190	14	3.3	224	48	50	100	19	212	.1	5.71	752	82	670
5-3-33th	62	do	10-22-54	55														
5-3-33th	62	do	10-22-54	55														
5-3-33th	80	do	3-4-54	55	413	14	4.3	82	13	53	283	45	64	.3	6.2	258	232	26
5-3-33th		do	6-9-54	56	304	12		29	7.2	73	186	21	62	.4	2.9	102	102	0
5-3-33th		do	10-6-54	58	296	15		48	13	23	207	25	40	.1	1.5	174	172	2
5-3-33th	68-70	do	10-6-54	57	486	11		47	13	105	305	52	45	.6	2.3	162	162	0
5-3-33th	138-140	do	10-6-54	57	486	11	.69	53	13	131	305	52	75	.6	2.2	186	186	0
5-3-33th	233-235	do	3-3-47	57	465	14		13	9.6	92	378	74	70	.5	4.2	382	310	72
5-3-33th	305	do	11-3-42	58	938	24	5.7	7.8	2.8	371	677	93	31	.9	1.1	31	31	0
5-3-33th	68	do	3-3-54	54	703	22	.56	176	13	48	378	34	98	.1	10.2	492	328	166
5-3-33th	90	do	3-3-54	54	302	7.4	27	70	9.2	31	250	32	23	.3	4	210	210	2
5-3-33th	168-170	do	9-29-54	59	362	24		96	8.9	23	337	31	12	.3	.4	276	276	0





of ordinary water. These constituents are also the active agents in the formation of the greater part of the scale in steam boilers and in other vessels in which water is heated or evaporated.

In addition to the total hardness the table of analyses shows the carbonate hardness and the noncarbonate hardness. The carbonate hardness is that due to the presence of calcium and magnesium bi-

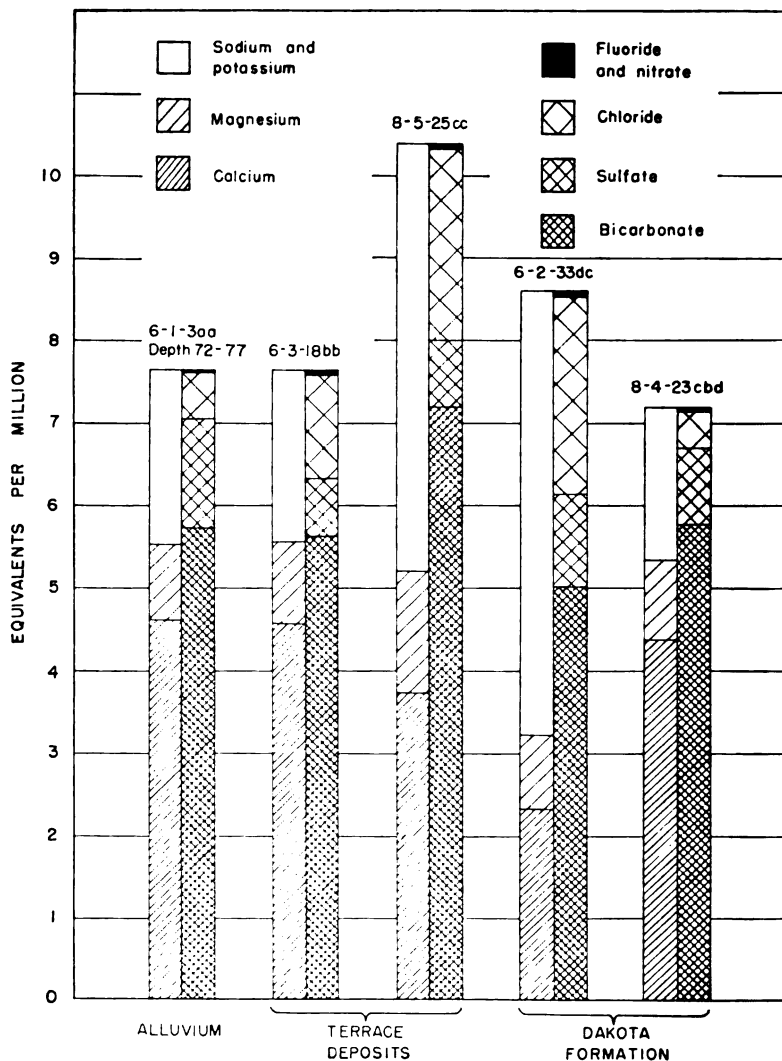


FIG. 9.—Graphic representation of analyses of water from principal water-bearing formations in Cloud County.

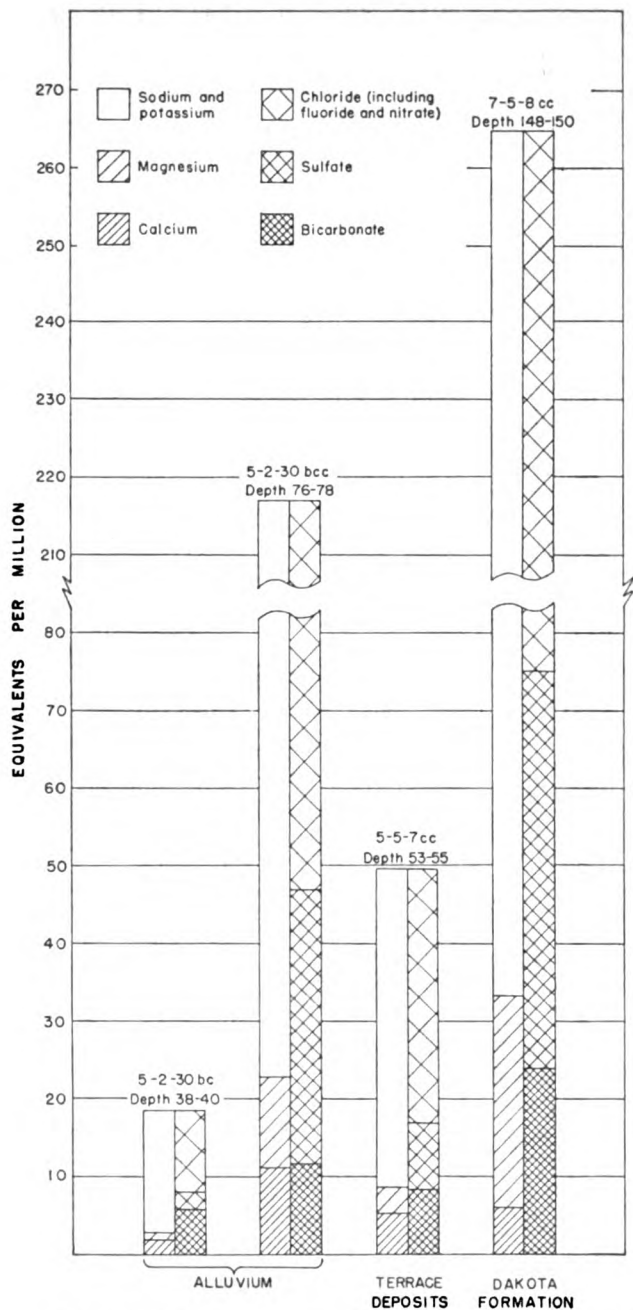


FIG. 10.—Graphic representation of analyses of mineralized water from principal water-bearing formations in Cloud County.

carbonates. It is almost completely removed by boiling; this type of hardness is called temporary hardness. The noncarbonate hardness is due to the presence of sulfates or chlorides of calcium and magnesium; it cannot be removed by boiling and hence has sometimes been called permanent hardness. With reference to use with soap there is no difference between the carbonate and non-carbonate hardness. In general the noncarbonate hardness forms harder scale in steam boilers.

Water having a hardness of less than 50 ppm is generally rated as soft, and under ordinary circumstances treatment to reduce hardness is not necessary. Hardness between 50 and 150 ppm does not interfere seriously with the use of water for most purposes, but it does increase somewhat the consumption of soap, and treatment by a softening process is profitable for laundries or other industries using large quantities of soap. Water in the upper part of this range of hardness will cause considerable scale in steam boilers. Hardness of more than 150 ppm can be noticed by anyone, and if the hardness is 200 or 300 ppm, it is common practice to soften water for household use or to install cisterns to collect soft rainwater. Where municipal water supplies are softened, hardness is generally reduced to about 80 ppm. The additional improvement from further softening of a public supply is not deemed worth the increase in cost.

Of the 61 samples of water from Cloud County that were analyzed for hardness, 9 had hardness of less than 150 ppm, 24 had hardness of 150 to 300 ppm, and 28 had hardness of 300 ppm or more.

*Iron.*—If water contains much more than 0.3 ppm of iron, the excess may precipitate and settle as a reddish sediment when exposed to the air. Iron, which may be present in sufficient quantity to give a disagreeable taste or to stain cooking utensils, may be removed from most water by aeration and filtration, but some waters require additional treatment.

Water samples from most of the test holes in Cloud County were pumped by the air-lift method. The resulting aeration of the water during pumping resulted in removal of much of the iron, so samples pumped by the air-lift method were not analyzed for iron. Of 40 samples of water from Cloud County, 5 contained less than 0.1 ppm of iron, 15 contained 0.1 to 1.0 ppm, 10 contained 1.0 to 3.0 ppm, and 10 contained 3.0 ppm or more.

**Fluoride.**—Although fluoride is usually present only in small quantities in ground water, the amount of fluoride present in water used by children should be known. Fluoride in water is associated with the dental defect known as mottled enamel, which may appear on the teeth of children who, during the formation of the permanent teeth, drink water containing too much fluoride. Dean (1936, p. 1,270) has described the effects of fluoride in drinking water on the teeth of children.

From the continuous use of water containing 1 part per million, it is probable that the very mildest forms of mottled enamel may develop in about 10 per cent of the group. In waters containing 1.7 or 1.8 parts per million, the incidence may be expected to rise 40 or 50 per cent, although the percentage distribution of severity would be largely of the "very mild" and "mild" types. At 2.5 parts per million an incidence of about 75 to 80 per cent might be expected, with possibly 20 to 25 per cent of all cases falling into the "moderate" or severer type. A scattering few may show the "moderately severe" type.

At 4 parts per million the incidence is, in general, in the neighborhood of 90 per cent, and as a rule, 35 per cent or more of the children are classified as "moderate" or worse. In concentrations of 6 parts per million or higher an incidence of 100 per cent is not unusual.

Recent studies (Dean and others, 1941) have indicated that, whereas fluoride in amounts exceeding 1.5 ppm may be detrimental because of mottling of the teeth of children, fluoride in quantities less than 1.5 ppm is beneficial in helping to prevent tooth decay.

The fluoride content of most of the water samples from Cloud County was low. Of 60 samples analyzed for fluoride, 48 contained less than 1.0 ppm, 3 contained 1.0 to 1.5 ppm, and 9 contained more than 1.5 ppm.

**Chloride.**—Chloride is widely distributed in nature; it is an abundant constituent of sea water and oil-field brines and is dissolved from most rock materials. Chloride has little effect on the suitability of water for ordinary use unless enough chloride salts are present to impart a salty taste or to cause the water to be corrosive. The removal of chloride from water is difficult and expensive.

Chloride salts in solution giving less than 250 ppm of chloride cannot be detected by taste, and waters of such purity are regarded as satisfactory for ordinary uses. Waters containing concentrations of chloride between 250 and 500 ppm may have a slight salty taste but can be used for drinking and household uses. Water having chloride concentrations between 500 and 750 ppm will have a dis-



agreeable taste, but even such salty water may be consumed by human beings with no ill effects. Cattle have a fair tolerance for mineralized water. Although fresh water is preferable it is reported that cattle can drink water having a chloride content of 5,000 ppm.

Of the 61 samples of water that were analyzed for chloride, 46 contained less than 250 ppm, 5 contained 250 to 500 ppm, none of the samples contained 500 to 750 ppm, 2 samples contained 750 to 5,000 ppm, 4 contained 5,000 to 9,000 ppm, and 4 contained 9,000 ppm or more of chloride.

**Nitrate.**—The use of water containing an excessive amount of nitrate in the preparation of a baby's formula can cause cyanosis ("blue baby"), or oxygen starvation. Some authorities advocate that water containing more than 45 ppm of nitrate should not be used in preparation of formulas for infant feeding (Metzler and Stoltenberg, 1950). Water containing 90 ppm of nitrate generally is regarded as dangerous to infants, and water containing 150 ppm may cause severe cyanosis. Cyanosis is not produced in adults and older children by these concentrations of nitrate in drinking water. Boiling of water that contains excessive nitrate does not render it safe for use by infants; therefore, only water that is known to be low in nitrate should be used for this purpose. Several cases of severe cyanosis have been reported from Cloud County in recent years.

The nitrate content of the water from some wells is somewhat seasonal, being highest in the winter and lowest in the summer (Metzler and Stoltenberg, 1950). The water in well 6-1-24aa1 contained 589 ppm of nitrate on March 4, 1954, and 571 ppm on June 9, 1954. Therefore in October 1954 well 6-1-24aa2 was drilled to replace well 6-1-24aa1. Well 6-1-24aa2 is located about 250 feet west of well 6-1-24aa1. On October 22, 1954, the water in the new well contained only 6.2 ppm of nitrate. In general, water from wells that are most susceptible to surface contamination is likely to contain excessive nitrate.

Of 61 water samples from Cloud County, 51 contained less than 45 ppm of nitrate, 4 contained 45 to 90 ppm, 3 contained 90 to 150 ppm, and 3 contained 150 ppm or more.

**Sulfate.**—Sulfate in ground water is derived principally from the minerals gypsum or anhydrite (calcium sulfate) and from the oxidation of pyrite (iron disulfide). Magnesium sulfate (Epsom salts) and sodium sulfate (Glauber's salt), if present in sufficient quantity, will impart a bitter taste to the water, and the water

may have laxative effect upon people who are not accustomed to drinking it.

Of 61 samples of water from Cloud County that were analyzed for sulfate, 23 contained less than 50 ppm, 25 contained 50 to 200 ppm, and 13 contained 200 ppm or more of sulfate.

### Water for Irrigation

This discussion of the suitability of water for irrigation is adapted from Agriculture Handbook Number 60, U. S. Department of Agriculture (U. S. Salinity Laboratory Staff, 1954).

The development and maintenance of successful irrigation projects involve not only the supplying of irrigation water to the land but also the control of the salinity and alkalinity of the soil. The quality of irrigation water, irrigation practices, and drainage conditions are involved in salinity and alkali control. Soil that was originally nonsaline and nonalkali may become unproductive if excessive soluble salts or exchangeable sodium are allowed to accumulate because of improper irrigation and soil-management practices or inadequate drainage.

In areas of sufficient rainfall and ideal soil conditions the soluble salts originally present in the soil or added to the soil with water are carried downward by the water and ultimately reach the water table. This process of dissolving and transporting soluble salts by the downward movement of water through the soil is called leaching. If the amount of water applied to the soil does not exceed the amount needed by plants, water will not percolate down below the root zone, and mineral matter will accumulate in the root zone. Likewise, impermeable soil zones near the surface can retard the downward movement of water, resulting in waterlogging of the soil and deposition of salts. Unless drainage is adequate, attempts at leaching may not be successful, because leaching requires the free passage of water through and away from the root zone.

The characteristics of an irrigation water that seem to be most important in determining its quality are: (1) total concentration of soluble salts; (2) relative proportion of sodium to other cations (magnesium, calcium, and potassium); (3) concentration of boron or other elements that may be toxic; and (4) under some conditions, the bicarbonate concentration as related to the concentration of calcium plus magnesium.

For purposes of diagnosis and classification the total concentration of soluble salts in irrigation water can be adequately expressed in

terms of electrical conductivity. Electrical conductivity is a measure of the ability of water having inorganic salts in solution to conduct an electrical current, and is usually expressed in terms of micromhos per centimeter. The electrical conductivity can be determined accurately in the laboratory, or an approximation of the electrical conductivity can be obtained by multiplying the total equivalents per million of anions by 100, or by dividing the total dissolved solids in parts per million by 0.64. Factors for converting parts per million to equivalents per million are given in Table 4. For example, to convert parts per million of calcium to equivalents per million, multiply the parts per million of calcium by 0.0499.

TABLE 4.—*Factors for converting parts per million of mineral constituents to equivalents per million.*

Cation	Conversion factor	Anion	Conversion factor
Ca <sup>++</sup>	0.0499	HCO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	0.0164
Mg <sup>++</sup>	.0822	SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>--</sup>	.0208
		Cl <sup>-</sup>	.0282
Na <sup>+</sup>	.0435	NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	.0161
		F <sup>-</sup>	.0526

In general, waters whose electrical conductivity does not exceed 750 micromhos per centimeter are satisfactory for irrigation insofar as salt content is concerned, although salt-sensitive crops such as strawberries, green beans, and red clover may be adversely affected by irrigation water having an electrical conductivity in the range of 250 to 750 micromhos per centimeter. Waters having an electrical conductivity in the range of 750 to 2,250 micromhos per centimeter are widely used, and satisfactory crop growth is obtained under good management and favorable drainage conditions, but saline conditions will develop if leaching and drainage are inadequate. Use of waters having a conductivity in excess of 2,250 micromhos per centimeter is the exception, and very few instances can be cited where such waters have been used successfully.

In the past the relative proportion of sodium to total principal cations in irrigation water (sodium, potassium, calcium, and magnesium) usually has been expressed simply as the "percent sodium". According to the U. S. Department of Agriculture, however, the sodium-adsorption ratio (SAR), used to express the relative activity of sodium ions in exchange reactions with soil, is a much better

measure of the suitability of water for irrigation. The sodium-adsorption ratio may be determined by the formula

$$SAR = \frac{Na^+}{\sqrt{\frac{Ca^{++} + Mg^{++}}{2}}}$$

in which the ionic concentrations are expressed in equivalents per million. The sodium-adsorption ratio may be determined also by use of the nomogram shown in Figure 11. In using the nomogram to determine the sodium-adsorption ratio of a water, the concentration of sodium expressed in equivalents per million is plotted on the left scale (A), and the concentration of calcium plus magnesium expressed in equivalents per million is plotted on the right scale (B). The point at which a line connecting these two points intersects the sodium-adsorption-ratio scale (C) determines the sodium-adsorption ratio of the water. When the sodium-adsorption ratio and the electrical conductivity of a water are known, the suitability of the water for irrigation can be determined by plotting these values on the diagram shown in Figure 12. Low-sodium water (S1) can be used for irrigation on almost all soils with little danger of the development of harmful levels of exchangeable sodium. Medium-sodium water (S2) will present an appreciable sodium hazard in certain fine-textured soils, especially under low-leaching conditions. This water may be safely used on coarse-textured or organic soils having moderate to high permeability. High-sodium water (S3) may produce harmful levels of exchangeable sodium in most soils and will require special soil management such as good drainage, high leaching, and addition of organic matter. Very high sodium water (S4) is generally unsatisfactory for irrigation unless special action is taken such as addition of gypsum to the soil.

Low-salinity water (C1) can be used for irrigation of most crops on most soils with little likelihood that soil salinity will develop. Medium-salinity water (C2) can be used if a moderate amount of leaching occurs. Moderately salt tolerant crops such as potatoes, corn, wheat, oats, and alfalfa can be irrigated with C2 water without special practices. High-salinity water (C3) cannot be used on soils having restricted drainage. Very high salinity water (C4) can be used only on certain crops and then only if special practices are followed.

Boron is essential to normal plant growth, but the quantity required is very small. Crops vary greatly in their boron tolerances,

but in general it may be said that the ordinary field crops common to Kansas are not adversely affected by boron concentrations of less than 1 part per million.

Prolonged use, under adverse conditions, of water having a high concentration of bicarbonate could have an undesirable effect upon the soil texture and plant growth. When such water is concentrated

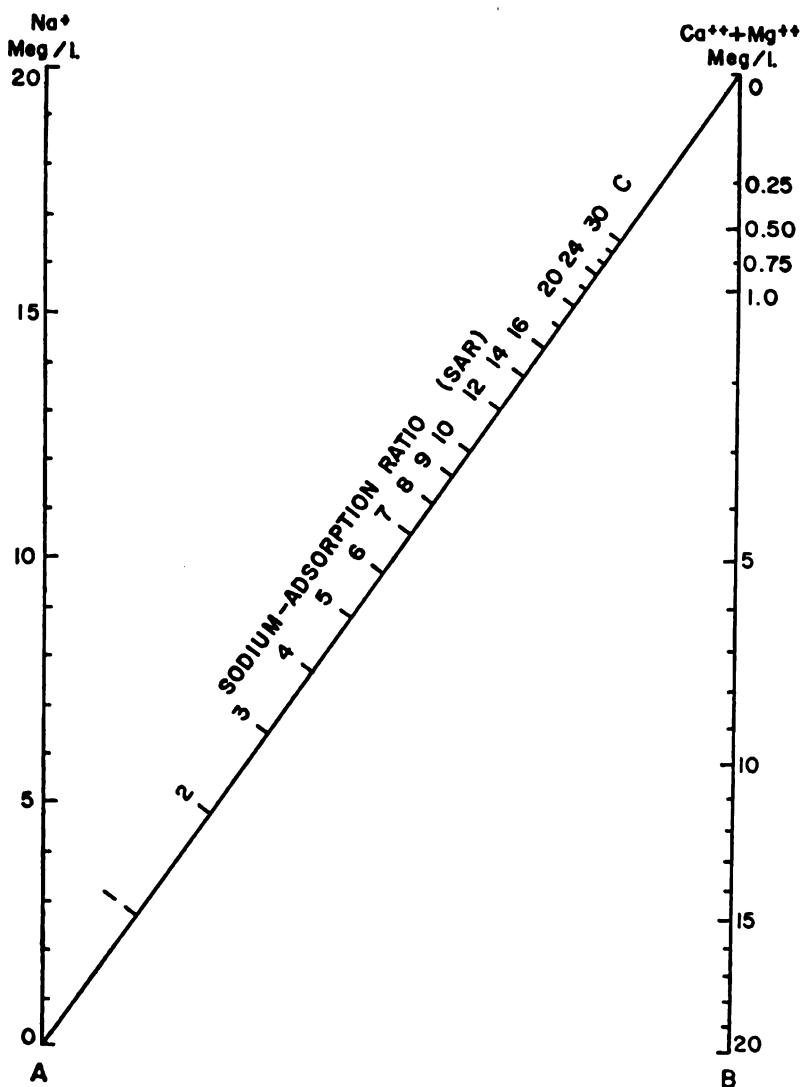


FIG. 11.—Nomogram for determining the sodium-adsorption ratio of irrigation water.



by evaporation, the calcium and magnesium precipitate out as carbonate. Thus the proportion of sodium in the water (percent sodium) increases, perhaps to an undesirable extent.

Figure 12 shows the classification of 20 representative samples of water from Cloud County with respect to suitability for irrigation. The well numbers for the symbols used in Figure 12 are given in Table 5.

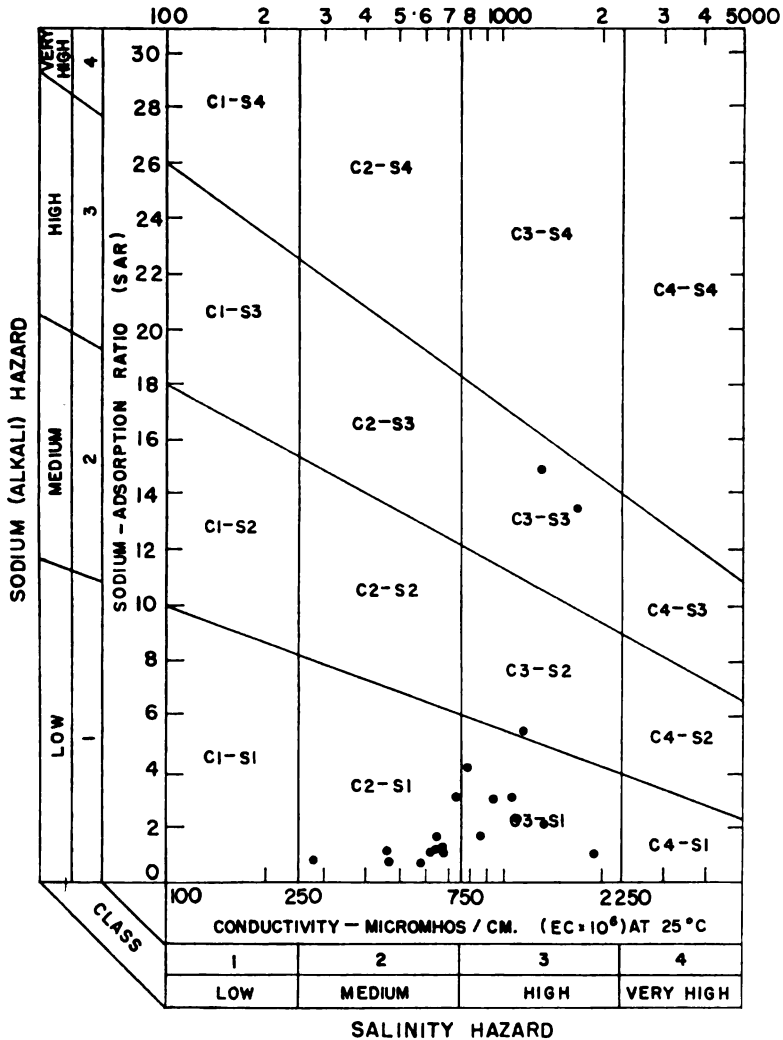


FIG. 12.—Diagram showing suitability of waters for irrigation.

All samples are of either medium or high salinity hazard, and proper irrigation or soil-management practices should be followed. One sample is of high salinity hazard and medium sodium hazard. Water of this class should be used only on very permeable soils, and under closely regulated conditions. Two samples are high both in salinity hazard and sodium hazard and can be regarded as generally unsatisfactory for irrigation use.

TABLE 5.—Sodium-adsorption ratio (SAR), conductivity (C), class of irrigation water, and intervals sampled in wells shown in Figure 12.

WELL NUMBER	Interval sampled (feet)	SAR	C	Class
5-2-30bcc.....	38-40	13.50	1,730	S3-C3
5-3-18bbb.....	95-100	1.25	670	S1-C2
5-3-19cb.....	62-67	1.15	460	S1-C2
5-3-31bb.....	32-37	2.40	1,030	S1-C3
5-3-32aa3.....		3.15	1,020	S1-C3
5-5-22da.....		1.15	650	S1-C2
5-5-24dd.....	55-57	1.90	640	S1-C2
6-1-3aa.....	72-77	1.25	660	S1-C2
6-2-33dc.....	138-140	4.25	760	S1-C3
6-2-33dc.....	233-235	3.20	730	S1-C2
6-4-12cd.....		.80	470	S1-C2
6-4-34cc.....	378-380	.75	590	S1-C2
6-5-6cb.....		14.80	1,490	S3-C3
7-3-21ba.....		5.50	1,160	S2-C3
7-3-35cb.....		1.05	1,900	S1-C3
7-4-22bb.....		2.35	1,450	S1-C3
8-1-13ad.....		.85	275	S1-C2
8-4-23cbd.....		1.10	620	S1-C2
8-5-7cb.....	46-48	1.90	860	S1-C3
8-5-25cc.....		3.20	910	S1-C3

GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS AND THEIR WATER-BEARING CHARACTERISTICS

PERMIAN SYSTEM (LEONARDIAN SERIES)

Sumner Group

Wellington Formation

The Wellington Formation underlies all of Cloud County but is not exposed at the surface anywhere in the county. The thickness of the Wellington Formation where the sequence is complete and the upper surface is not eroded is about 700 feet, but the maximum thickness in Cloud County is about 400 feet. This formation consists chiefly of gray shale but contains some red and green shale in the lower part. The most conspicuous of several thin limestone

beds in the Wellington is the Hollenberg Limestone member, which lies about 40 feet above the base of the formation. It is somewhat dolomitic and locally cherty. Massive beds of gypsum are exposed in Saline, Dickinson, and Clay Counties and are buried in the subsurface of Cloud County. To the west and south of Cloud County thick beds of salt (Hutchinson Salt member) occur near the middle of the formation, but they are nowhere exposed at the surface.

The Wellington Formation is a very poor aquifer because of its low permeability and the large amount of mineral matter that can be taken into solution by ground water.

#### CRETACEOUS SYSTEM (GULFIAN SERIES)

##### *Dakota Formation*

*Character and subdivisions.*—The Dakota Formation includes the nonmarine material between the base of the marine Graneros Shale and the top of the marine Kiowa Shale. In areas where the Kiowa Shale is absent the base of the Dakota Formation is marked by a persistent cobble zone, as much as 3 feet thick, composed of polished pebbles and cobbles of quartzite, chert, and quartz embedded in sand and clay, which probably represents the time interval between the end of Permian deposition and the beginning of Cretaceous deposition. Where the Kiowa Shale is present, this cobble zone separates Permian rocks from the Kiowa Shale. The base of the Dakota Formation and the underlying beds are not exposed in Cloud County, but the Dakota Formation probably is underlain by the Kiowa Shale throughout much of the county. Because of the lithologic similarity of the Dakota Formation and the Kiowa Shale, the contact between the two formations was not recognized in test holes, and the entire sequence is logged as the Dakota Formation.

Because of the conspicuous outcrops formed by resistant beds or lenses of sandstone, it is popularly believed that the Dakota Formation is composed chiefly of sandstone. Test drilling has revealed, however, that it consists chiefly of clay of various colors interspersed with pyrite, limonite, and hematite and contains numerous thin beds of lignite.

The sandstone beds in the Dakota Formation are not continuous over large areas, and irregular beds or lenses of sandstone may be present in any part of the formation, but massive sandstone beds are most common in the upper half of the lower third and the lower half of the upper third of the formation. A quartzitic phase of the sandstone is common in the lower part of the formation. The

quartzitic rock is not well exposed in Cloud County but has been extensively quarried in Lincoln County. Plummer and Romary (1947) divided the Dakota Formation into two members, the Terra Cotta Clay member, which comprises approximately the lower two-thirds of the formation, and the Janssen Clay member, which constitutes the upper part of the formation. A fairly persistent bed of lignite about 2 feet thick, lying about 12 feet below the top of the formation, has been mined in the area of the old community of Minersville, northeast of Concordia.

*Distribution and thickness.*—The Dakota Formation underlies all of Cloud County except possibly the most deeply scoured parts of the Republican River valley east of Clyde and of the Chapman Creek valley southeast of Miltonvale. The Dakota Formation is overlain by younger beds in much of the western part of the county. The thickness of the Dakota Formation in Cloud County ranges from a few feet, at most, beneath the deep valleys at the east side of the county to a known maximum thickness of about 400 feet in the northwestern part of the county.

*Water supply.*—The Dakota Formation is the only aquifer of major consequence in the uplands of Cloud County. In the outcrop area of the formation it yields an abundance of good water for domestic and stock use. In west-central Cloud County, where the formation is most deeply buried under younger formations, and in some other areas, where wells must be drilled to the lower part of the formation because there is no sandstone in the upper part, the water is somewhat mineralized.

In general, the area of greatest salt concentration lies west of the saddle or trough in the piezometric surface (Pl. 2) trending southwest from the west side of T. 6 S., R. 4 W. In this area, as elsewhere, the salinity increases with depth, but at a much higher rate than average. A water sample from test hole 5-3-15ab drilled into the Dakota Formation contained 32,000 ppm of dissolved solids, of which 16,000 ppm was chloride. It is believed that this mineralized water is moving southeast and is being discharged into the alluvial fill in the deepest part of the Republican River valley in the vicinity of Concordia.

#### *Graneros Shale*

*Character.*—The Graneros Shale consists of blue-black fissile non-calcareous clay shale that weathers olive drab. Selenite crystals may be present throughout the formation, and very thin rusty-colored lenses of sandstone are exposed in most weathered outcrops.

The Graneros Shale weathers to a heavy clay and forms a gentle slope from the base of the Greenhorn Limestone to the top of the Dakota Formation.

*Distribution and thickness.*—The Graneros Shale underlies most of the western half of Cloud County except along the valleys of Republican and Solomon Rivers and Buffalo Creek. The thickness of the Graneros Shale in Cloud County ranges from 20 to 40 feet.

*Water supply.*—No wells are known to yield water from the Graneros Shale in Cloud County. The shale is impermeable and yields little or no water.

### *Greenhorn Limestone*

*Character and subdivisions.*—The Greenhorn Limestone is divided into four members. They are, in ascending order, the Lincoln Limestone member, Hartland Shale member, Jetmore Chalk member, and Pfeifer Shale member. The Lincoln Limestone member is composed chiefly of thin-bedded fossiliferous limestone, dark-gray to brown shale, and thin bentonite beds. The limestone beds of the Lincoln member are characterized by a strong petroliferous odor when freshly broken. The Hartland Shale member is composed of light-colored calcareous shale and beds of bentonite. The Jetmore Chalk member is composed of alternating beds of chalky limestone and calcareous shale and some thin bentonite beds. The top of the Jetmore Chalk member is marked by the very persistent "shell rock" bed. This bed is composed of a mass of invertebrate fossils in a matrix of chalky limestone. The Pfeifer Shale member, like the underlying Jetmore Chalk member, is composed of alternating beds of limestone and calcareous shale and some thin bentonite beds. The limestone beds of the Pfeifer Shale member are more massive and not as chalky as those of the Jetmore Chalk member. The top of the Pfeifer Shale member (top of the Greenhorn Limestone) is marked by the conspicuous Fencepost Limestone bed. This limestone bed is about 0.7 foot thick, contains *Inoceramus* shells, and has a persistent iron-stained layer in the middle. It is easily quarried into rectangular blocks about 6 feet long, and these blocks are used widely throughout central Kansas for fence posts.

*Distribution and thickness.*—The Greenhorn Limestone crops out on or underlies much of the western part of Cloud County. The areal distribution of the Greenhorn Limestone is shown on Plate 1. The average thickness of the formation in Cloud County is about 85 feet.



*Water supply.*—A few wells in Cloud County yield small quantities of water from the Greenhorn Limestone. Most of the water in the Greenhorn Limestone occurs in cracks above impervious layers, and dug wells of large diameter are constructed because of the greater infiltration area offered by this type of well. Most of the water from the Greenhorn Limestone is hard.

### *Carlile Shale*

*Character and subdivisions.*—The Carlile Shale is the youngest Cretaceous formation in Cloud County. Because of its high topographic position and nonresistant nature, the Carlile Shale is poorly exposed in Cloud County. The formation is divided into the Fairport Shale member below and the Blue Hills Shale member above. Only the lower member, the Fairport, is present in Cloud County.

*Distribution and thickness.*—The Carlile Shale has been removed by erosion from all but the highest divides in west-central Cloud County, and nearly all outcrops are completely mantled by younger silt deposits. The maximum thickness of the formation in Cloud County probably does not exceed 30 feet.

*Water supply.*—The Carlile Shale does not yield water to wells in Cloud County.

## TERTIARY SYSTEM (PLIOCENE SERIES)

### *Ogallala Formation*

*Character and subdivision.*—The Ogallala Formation, which was deposited by streams flowing eastward from the Rocky Mountains, is the only Tertiary rock in Cloud County. The Ogallala Formation in Kansas is divided into three members, in ascending order the Valentine Member, Ash Hollow Member, and Kimball Member. The Kimball Member, the top of the Ogallala Formation, is commonly capped by the "Algal limestone". The "Algal limestone" is pink-white or gray-green concentrically layered sandy limestone and in Cloud County constitutes the entire Ogallala Formation.

*Distribution and thickness.*—The Ogallala Formation was recognized in only two places in Cloud County (Pl. 1). These localities are on high divides, and the Ogallala Formation is probably buried under younger silt deposits in similar topographic position throughout the western part of the county. The maximum observed thickness of the Ogallala Formation in Cloud County was about 1 foot.

*Water supply.*—The Ogallala Formation is above the water table in Cloud County and does not yield water to wells.

## QUATERNARY SYSTEM (PLEISTOCENE SERIES)

## Meade Group

*Character and subdivisions.*—Prior to February 1958 the State Geological Survey of Kansas classified the Holdrege and Fullerton as members of Nebraskan and Aftonian age, Meade Group, and the Grand Island and Sappa as members of Kansan and Yarmouthian age, Meade Group. Since February 1958 the Holdrege and Fullerton have been regarded as formations of Nebraskan and Aftonian age and the Grand Island and Sappa have been regarded as formations of Kansan and Yarmouthian age.

In the area studied for this report only deposits of Meade Group—Kansan age were recognized, and the Sappa and Grand Island Formations were not differentiated. In much of north-central Kansas the Meade Group consists of discontinuous terrace remnants along the major streams. These valley-fill deposits are composed principally of material transported from the west, but near the margin of glacial advance the deposits are composed of outwash materials. In eastern Kansas, south of the glacial outwash deposits, Kansan deposits consist principally of chert gravels and some pebbles of limestone and sandstone, nearly all locally derived. In other local areas in Kansas in which Meade deposits occur they are composed entirely of locally derived materials. In Cloud County, deposits that are in a high-terrace position and are associated with the Solomon River drainage system are thought to be Kansan in age. These deposits consist of a thin veneer of locally derived limestone gravel resting on a bedrock bench about 45 feet higher than the bedrock underlying the next lower terrace. Deposits near Kirwin, Phillips County, which lie in the deepest part of the Solomon River channel, underlying younger Illinoian deposits, have been identified as Kansan in age (Frye and Leonard, 1954). Kansan deposits near Kirwin occupy the lowest part of the valley, whereas the deposits in southwestern Cloud County that are believed to be Kansan occupy a high position, but these deposits probably are associated with a tributary stream rather than with the main stream. Deposits in the deepest parts of the valleys of Republican River and Buffalo Creek in northern Cloud County are classified in this report as being of Kansan age and as belonging to the Meade Group. These deposits underlie the younger Wisconsinian and Recent alluvium, and in some areas they probably are overlain by Illinoian deposits, but Kansan deposits could not be differentiated from Illinoian materials from test-drilling information.

•

The Kansan deposits consist chiefly of locally derived limestone and sandstone gravel in the lower part and silt and clay in the upper part. They are believed to be equivalent in age to the arkosic Kansan deposits in the ancestral Republican valley in Republic County, which probably were deposited prior to the capture or spilling over of the ancestral Republican River, but they differ lithologically because the source materials of the deposits in the two valleys differ.

*Distribution and thickness.*—The Kansan deposits associated with the Solomon drainage were observed at the surface in only one locality, about 3 miles north of Simpson, where they are about 15 feet thick. This small outcrop was not mapped.

The Kansan deposits in the Republican River valley occupy the deepest part of the valley and extend entirely through the county along both Republican River and Buffalo Creek, but do not crop out. Thickness ranges from a featheredge to as much as 60 feet.

*Water supply.*—The Kansan deposits along Solomon River are above the water table and do not yield water to wells. As previously mentioned, salt water is entering the basal alluvial fill (Kansan) of the Republican River valley in the vicinity of Concordia from the Dakota Formation. The fairly persistent silt and clay bed that forms the upper part of the Kansan deposits in this area acts as a seal to prevent the salty water from entering the overlying younger beds. In that part of the Republican River valley from a few miles west of Concordia to the east side of Range 2 West, wells should not be drilled through this clay layer, because salty water is likely to be encountered below it. East of the east side of Range 2 West, the clay layer at the top of the Kansan deposits is discontinuous or absent, and the salty water in the Kansan deposits is diluted by mixing with the fresh water in the overlying younger deposits, hence is not objectionably salty.

### Sanborn Group

Nearly all the Pleistocene deposits of Cloud County, with the exception of the Kansan deposits, Recent alluvium, and dune sand, are part of the Sanborn Group. The Sanborn, as used by the Kansas Geological Survey, includes deposits of two glacial stages (Illinoian and Wisconsinan) and the several substages of the Wisconsinan; also it includes two unconformities and represents three distinct cycles of deposition. The Sanborn Group includes, in ascending order, the following formations: Crete, Loveland (containing the Sangamon buried soil in its upper part), unnamed early Wiscon-

sinan alluvial deposits, Peoria (containing the Brady buried soil in its upper part), unnamed late Wisconsinan alluvial deposits; and Bignell. For the purpose of discussing the water-bearing characteristics, the eolian silt units of the Sanborn Group are considered together.

### *Crete Formation*

The Crete Formation is present in two general areas of Cloud County, in a terrace position along Solomon River, and a unit identified as the Crete and Loveland Formations undifferentiated in a terrace position along Buffalo Creek and Republican River. Along Solomon River the top of the Crete is about 50 feet above the flood-plain level. These deposits consist of both arkosic and locally derived gravel and minor amounts of interbedded silt and clay. In general, the sand and fine gravel of these deposits are arkosic, but the coarse gravel and cobbles are locally derived. In few places does the thickness of Crete deposits along Solomon River exceed 30 feet. The Crete Formation in the Solomon valley lies above the water table and does not yield water to wells. There are numerous gravel pits in Crete deposits, particularly along U. S. Highway 24 west of Glasco.

Deposits of the Crete and Loveland Formations adjacent to Republican River and Buffalo Creek are as a rule much thicker than those along Solomon River and are composed chiefly of silt and clay. A fairly persistent bed of almost entirely locally derived gravel was penetrated in test holes at the base of the Crete along Republican River and Buffalo Creek. There, the Crete-Loveland unit yields quantities of water suitable for domestic and stock uses, and locally the basal gravel may be thick enough to permit development of small irrigation supplies.

### *Loveland and Peoria Formations*

Large parts of the upland as well as the Kansan and Crete terrace surfaces in Cloud County are blanketed with wind-deposited silt. The oldest of these eolian (loess) deposits, the Loveland Formation, of Illinoian age, was deposited immediately after or contemporaneous with the deposition of the Crete Formation. In unweathered exposures the Loveland consists of compact reddish-yellow silt and clay, but in many places in Cloud County almost its entire thickness is included within the Sangamon buried soil profile. The Sangamon soil formed during the period between the end of Loveland deposition and the beginning of Peoria deposition.

The Early Wisconsin alluvial deposits, which are usually regarded as a part of the Sanborn Group in Kansas, were not recognized in Cloud County. The Peoria Formation (Wisconsinan age) is a massive calcareous buff to yellow silt and clay, locally containing many fossil snails. The upper surface of the Peoria, where it is overlain by the Bignell (late Wisconsinan) Formation, is marked in most places by the Brady buried soil. The Bignell Formation, which is the youngest formation of the Sanborn Group, was not recognized in Cloud County. No differentiation between the silts of the Sanborn Group was made in geologic mapping. They are above the water table in Cloud County and do not yield water to wells.

#### *Wisconsinan Terrace Deposits*

After the deposition of the Peoria Formation and prior to and in part contemporaneous with the deposition of the Bignell Formation, thick deposits of sand and gravel were laid down along the valleys of Solomon River, Republican River, Buffalo Creek, and other streams in the county. These deposits, now in a low-terrace position, are late Wisconsinan in age and are included in the Sanborn Group. To differentiate these deposits from the silts of the Sanborn Group, they have been mapped separately and are designated as Wisconsinan terrace deposits on Plate 1.

Wisconsinan terrace deposits in the valley of Buffalo Creek are about 40 feet thick and along Republican River are as much as 125 feet thick. Along Buffalo Creek the Wisconsinan terrace deposits are composed chiefly of silt and clay and contain only a minor amount of locally derived gravel. Yields of wells almost anywhere in the Wisconsinan terraces of Buffalo Creek are adequate for domestic and stock use, but generally are not large enough for irrigation. Owing to subsurface movement of mineralized water downstream from the salt marsh northwest of Jamestown and recharge of the terrace deposits from the Dakota Formation, the quality of water from the Wisconsinan terrace deposits of Buffalo Creek is not uniform. The ground water in both the Buffalo Creek and Salt Creek valleys is strongly mineralized where these two streams enter the county. The deepest part of the Buffalo Creek channel intersects sandstone beds in the Dakota Formation that yield salt water, and as the water in the Dakota is under a greater head than the water in the terrace deposits, the salty water moves upward into the terrace deposits. Shallower parts of the channel are receiving fresh water from the upper part of the Da-



kota Formation and from downward percolation of local precipitation. Depending on several very local geologic and recharge conditions, a well at a given location in Buffalo Creek valley terraces may yield fresh water whereas a nearby well may yield salt water.

The Wisconsinan terrace deposits along Republican River are composed of sand and silt in the upper part and almost entirely of sand and gravel in the lower part. The deposits supply water to many domestic and stock wells in the valley and yield abundant supplies to irrigation wells. The quality of water from the Wisconsinan terrace deposits of Republican River is generally good, but when a well is drilled care should be taken not to penetrate the silt and clay at the top of the underlying Kansan deposits where the Kansan deposits are known to contain salt water, as the water in the Kansan deposits is probably under a higher hydrostatic head than that in the overlying Wisconsinan and alluvial deposits, and salt water will flow upward into those deposits.

The thickness of the Wisconsinan terrace deposits along Solomon River and the minor streams in Cloud County does not exceed 50 feet. The terrace deposits along these streams are composed chiefly of silt and clay and contain only minor amounts of sand and gravel. Yields adequate for domestic and stock supplies are obtained from these deposits, and irrigation supplies may be developed in some areas from Wisconsinan terrace deposits along Solomon River.

### Recent Deposits

#### *Alluvium*

The areas mapped as alluvium (P1. 1) consist of the flood plains of streams. The alluvium consists of coarse sand and gravel intermixed with a small amount of silt and in places contains thin clay layers. Because of the similarity of material, alluvium cannot readily be distinguished from Wisconsinan terrace deposits, and there is no difference in their water-bearing characteristics. The present distribution of alluvium coincides in most places with the position of the deepest part of the channel, and as a result, wells drilled therein penetrate a greater thickness of permeable material, and hence have somewhat higher yields, than wells dug or drilled in Wisconsinan terrace deposits. Locally the alluvium of Republican River may be as much as 130 feet thick.

*Dune Sand*

At several places in Cloud County, the wind has piled up sand from the alluvium into dunes. These dunes are of Recent age, and some are semiactive, the sand being somewhat ineffectually held in place by a sparse cover of vegetation. The thickness of dune sand in Cloud County does not exceed 50 feet. The sand dunes are generally above the water table and yield only small supplies of water to wells, but are important areas of recharge because they absorb and transmit water so readily.

**HYDROLOGIC PROPERTIES OF  
WATER-BEARING MATERIALS**

The quantity of water that a water-bearing formation will yield to wells depends upon the hydrologic properties of the material penetrated by the wells. The two hydrologic properties of greatest significance are the coefficients of transmissibility (T) and storage (S). These factors are used in making estimates of the quantity of water available in an aquifer and for predicting water-level decline resulting from continued pumping. Controlled aquifer tests in the field provide the data required to compute these coefficients.

The coefficient of transmissibility (T) may be defined as the number of gallons of water, at the prevailing temperature, that will move in 1 day through a vertical strip of the aquifer 1 foot wide, having a height equal to the full saturated thickness of the aquifer, under a hydraulic gradient of 100 per cent or 1 foot per foot.

The coefficient of storage (S) of an aquifer is the change in its stored volume of water per unit change in head per unit surface area of the aquifer. Under water-table conditions the coefficient of storage (S) is virtually the same as the specific yield of the aquifer.

The coefficient of permeability (P) of an aquifer is the discharge per unit of area per unit of hydraulic gradient. The field coefficient ( $P_f$ ) may be measured in terms of the number of gallons of water a day, at the prevailing temperature, conducted laterally through each mile of aquifer under investigation (measured at right angles to the direction of flow) for each foot of thickness of the aquifer, and for each foot per mile of hydraulic gradient. The field coefficient of permeability multiplied by the thickness of the saturated water-bearing materials in feet, is equal to the coefficient of transmissibility.

## DETERMINATIONS OF TRANSMISSIBILITY AND PERMEABILITY

The coefficients of transmissibility and permeability of the alluvium and terrace deposits in the Republican River valley in Cloud County were determined by aquifer tests using three wells. Values for transmissibility were computed from the test data by the formulas developed by Theis, Thiern, and Cooper and Jacob.

## Theis Recovery Method

The recovery method of determining the coefficient of transmissibility (Theis, 1935, p. 522) utilizes measurements of the water level in the pumped well during the recovery period. The Theis recovery formula is expressed as:

$$T = \frac{264Q \log_{10} t/t'}{s'}$$

in which  $T$  is the coefficient of transmissibility, in gallons per day per foot

$Q$  is the pumping rate, in gallons a minute

$t$  is the time since pumping began, in minutes

$t'$  is the time since pumping stopped, in minutes

and  $s'$  is the residual drawdown in the pumped well, in feet, at time  $t'$ .

The residual drawdown ( $s'$ ) is computed by subtracting the static water-level measurement from the measurement at time  $t'$  after pumping ceases.

The ratio of  $\log_{10} t/t'$  is determined graphically by plotting  $\log_{10} t/t'$  against corresponding value of  $s'$ . This procedure is simplified by plotting  $t/t'$  on the logarithmic co-ordinate and  $s'$  on the arithmetic co-ordinate of semilogarithmic paper. If  $\log_{10} t/t'$  is taken over 1 log cycle, it will become unity;  $s'$  will be the difference between drawdowns over 1 log cycle; and the equation becomes

$$T = \frac{264Q}{\Delta s'}. \text{ In practice, water levels at time } t' \text{ may be plotted and}$$

the residual drawdown need not be computed. Inasmuch as the value of  $T$  is related directly to the slope of the line formed by plotting water level against  $t/t'$ , the selection of the proper points on the plot to determine  $\Delta s$  is very important. Theoretically the relation of  $s'$  to  $t/t'$  should plot as a straight line that passes through the point where residual drawdown is 0 and where  $t/t'$  is 1. In unconsolidated deposits this is not always true, as the plotted line

is a curve that does not pass through the point of origin. The earliest points on the recovery curve may be erratic and may not fall in a straight line. This may be due in part to head losses in the well or to the surge of the column of water that falls back into the well after the pump is stopped. For this reason, the points where  $t/t'$  approaches 1 should be the most reliable and should be used in determining  $\Delta s$ , but the recovery data may not plot through the point where  $s'$  is 0 nor in a straight line in the later part of the test. It is then difficult to establish a line that determines  $\Delta s$ , and the latest data, where  $t/t'$  approaches 1, should not be used, but instead points earlier in the curve should be used. Where the data plot as an appreciable curve, almost any value can be obtained for  $\Delta s$ , and hence, the value of  $T$  can be considerably in error.

#### Thiem Method

The Thiem method of determining the coefficient of transmissibility of a water-bearing material consists of analyzing the decline in water level during the pumping period in several observation wells near the pumped well. After approximate equilibrium is established around a pumped well, approximately equal quantities of water move toward the pumped well per unit of time through a series of upright concentric cylindrical sections around the well. Because the areas of the large cylinders through which the water percolates are larger than the areas of the smaller cylinders, the velocity of the water percolating through the large cylinders is proportionately less than through the smaller cylinders and the hydraulic gradients are proportionately smaller. The Thiem formula is:

$$T = \frac{527.7Q \log_{10} r_2/r_1}{(s_1 - s_2)}$$

in which  $T$  is the coefficient of transmissibility, in gallons per day per foot

$Q$  is the pumping rate, in gallons a minute

$r_1$  and  $r_2$  are distances of observation wells from pumped well, in any unit

$s_1$  and  $s_2$  are drawdowns of water level at distances  $r_1$  and  $r_2$  in feet.

When the values for drawdowns,  $s$ , are plotted on the arithmetic scale of semilogarithmic paper and the values for distances,  $r$ , are

plotted on the logarithmic scale, the points fall on a straight line.

For one log cycle,  $\log_{10} \frac{r_2}{r_1}$  is equal to 1 and the Thiem formula be-

comes:

$$T = \frac{527.7Q}{\Delta s}$$

where  $\Delta s$  is the drawdown over one log cycle.

The Thiem method of determining the coefficient of transmissibility is based on the theory that the aquifer is homogeneous throughout, but because aquifers are not actually perfectly homogeneous a probable error in the value of  $T$  is introduced. In some aquifer tests the aquifer is so heterogeneous that the drawdown rate is slowed in one or more of the observation wells and perhaps accelerated in others, thus giving a false slope to the line used in determining a value for  $\Delta s$ . Therefore it is advisable to utilize more than two observation wells to evaluate the results of an aquifer test by the Thiem method. In thin aquifers a correction should be ap-

plied to the observed drawdown. This correction factor is  $\frac{s^2}{2m}$  in

which  $s$  is the observed drawdown and  $m$  is the saturated thickness of the aquifer. The observed drawdown is reduced by the amount of the correction.

#### Theis Nonequilibrium Method

The nonequilibrium formula introduced by Theis (1935) is:

$$T = \frac{114.6Q}{s} \int_u^\infty \frac{e^{-u}}{u} du \quad (1)$$

where  $u = \frac{1.87 r^2 S}{Tt}$  (2)

or evaluating the integral

$$T = \frac{114.6Q}{s} \left( -0.5772 - \log e^u + w - \frac{u^2}{2 \cdot 2!} + \frac{u^3}{3 \cdot 3!} - \frac{u^4}{4 \cdot 4!} + \dots \right) \quad (3)$$

and  $s$  is the drawdown in an observation well, in feet  
 $r$  is the distance from pumped well to observation well, in feet

$Q$  is the discharge, in gallons per minute

$t$  is the time since pumping began, in days

$T$  is the coefficient of transmissibility, in gallons per day per foot

$S$  is the coefficient of storage.



The formula was developed on the basis of six theoretical assumptions: that the aquifer is infinite in extent, that it is homogeneous, that its transmissibility is constant at all places and in all directions, that it is confined between impermeable beds, that the coefficient of storage is constant, and that water is released instantaneously from storage with a decline in artesian head.

The exponential integral is often written symbolically as  $W(u)$ , read as the "well function of  $u$ ", and its substitution in the equation

results in the expression  $T = \frac{114.6Q W(u)}{s}$ . The presence of two

unknowns and the nature of the exponential integral in the nonequilibrium formula make an exact analytical solution impossible. Solution can be obtained by the use of a graphical method of superposition devised by Theis.

To determine values of  $s$ , the extrapolated graph of water levels before pumping began is compared with the graph of the water levels after pumping began. Under static or near-static conditions, however, the drawdown  $s$  in the well may be plotted directly. These values of  $s$  are plotted on logarithmic paper along the vertical axis, the values of  $t$  being plotted along the horizontal axis where  $r$  is the distance from the pumped well and  $t$  is the time in days since pumping began. These points describe the "field curve". Generally  $u$  is plotted against  $W(u)$  to obtain a "type curve". In this report  $W(u)$  is plotted along the vertical axis against  $\frac{1}{u}$  along the horizontal axis to yield a "type curve" of the same values except that it is reversed. This simplifies the plotting of the "field curve" because many calculations may be omitted by plotting  $s$  against  $t$  instead of  $s$  against  $r^2/t$ . Logarithmic paper of the same scale is used in plotting both the field curve and the type curve. If the basic assumptions are satisfied, the field curve will conform to a part of the type curve. A match of the two curves is obtained by superposing the field curve on the type curve, keeping the axes of the two parallel. With both curves in the matched position, a point on the type curve is selected and marked on the field curve. The co-ordinates of this common point,  $s$ ,  $W(u)$ ,  $t$ , and  $\frac{1}{u}$ , are then used to solve the nonequilibrium formula for  $T$  and  $S$ . For convenience a match point may be selected at the intersection of the major axes of the type curve, for example where  $W(u) = 1.0$  and  $u = 0.1$ .

#### Cooper-Jacob Generalized Methods

The Theis (1935) nonequilibrium formula requires the use of a "type curve" on which the test-data curve is superimposed to de-

termine the coefficients of transmissibility and storage. Cooper and Jacob (1946) devised three generalized graphical methods utilizing straight-line graphs. The three types of graphs are referred to as the generalized distance-drawdown graph, the generalized time-drawdown graph, and the generalized composite drawdown graph.

In the distance-drawdown graph, drawdown is plotted on the arithmetic scale and distance of observation wells in feet from the pumped well is plotted on the logarithmic scale. The formulas for coefficients of transmissibility and storage are:

$$T = \frac{264Q}{\Delta s} \text{ and } S = \frac{0.3Tt}{r_o^2}$$

In the time-drawdown graph, drawdown is plotted on the arithmetic scale and time in days is plotted on the logarithmic scale. The formulas for coefficients of transmissibility and storage are:

$$T = \frac{264Q}{\Delta s} \text{ and } S = \frac{0.3Tt_o}{r^2}$$

In the composite drawdown graph, drawdown is plotted on the arithmetic scale and the value  $t/r^2$  is plotted on the logarithmic scale. In this method the plots of all observation wells should fall on a straight line. The formulas for coefficients of transmissibility and storage are:

$$T = \frac{264Q}{\Delta s} \text{ and } S = \frac{0.3T}{(t/r^2)_o}$$

In the above formulas

T is the coefficient of transmissibility, in gallons per day per foot

S is the coefficient of storage

Q is the rate of discharge of pumped well, in gallons per minute

$\Delta s$  is the drawdown over one log cycle

t is the time since pumping started, in days

r is the distance from pumped well, in feet

$t_o$  is the value of t where drawdown = 0

$r_o$  is the value of r where drawdown = 0

$(t/r^2)_o$  is the value of  $t/r^2$  where drawdown = 0

### AQUIFER TESTS

Three aquifer tests were made by pumping irrigation wells in the Republican River valley between Concordia and Clyde. The test

in which well 5-2-25cb (W. T. Wright No. 1) was used was made in 1942 (Fishel, 1948). The tests in which well 5-2-25cc (W. T. Wright No. 2) and 6-1-4bbc on the Franklin Day farm were used were made in the fall of 1955. Wells 5-2-25cb and 5-2-25cc are in a wide bend of Republican River where the Wisconsin terrace deposits have been developed extensively for irrigation. Geologically this area is very favorable for obtaining a good irrigation well. Well 6-1-4bbc is near the edge of the Republican Valley and is not favorably located for yielding a large ground-water supply.

#### W. T. Wright Well 5-2-25cb

An aquifer test using well 5-2-25cb was made in 1942. Observation wells were not available, and therefore the Theis recovery formula was applied to determine the coefficient of transmissibility of the aquifer. The well was pumped at a rate of 730 gpm from 8:28 a. m. to 2:40 p. m.; water-level measurements made during the pumping and recovery period are given in Table 6.

The ratio  $t/t'$  (time since pumping started, in minutes, divided by time since pumping stopped, in minutes) is plotted against the depth to water in Figure 13. From Figure 13  $\Delta s$ , the change in water level over one log cycle, is 0.36. Hence,

$$T = \frac{(264)(730)}{0.36} = 540,000 \text{ gpd/ft.}$$

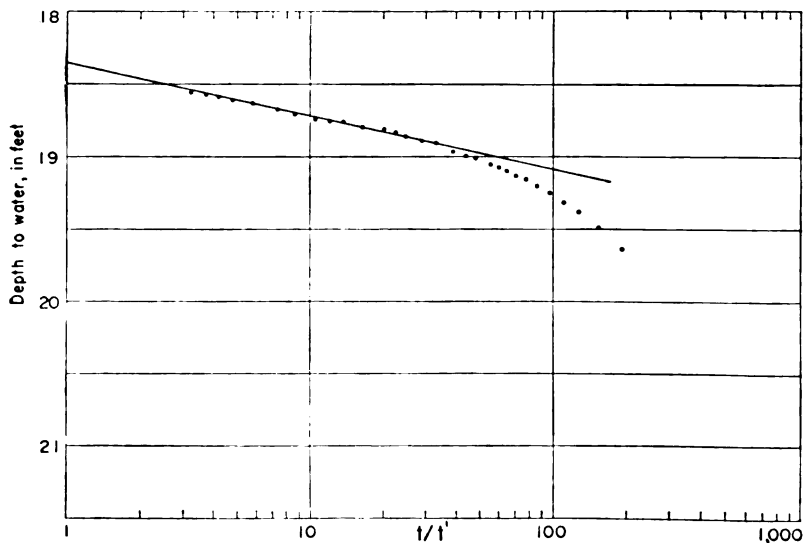


FIG. 13.—Depth to water in well 5-2-25cb plotted against  $t/t'$ , time since pumping started divided by time since pumping stopped.

TABLE 6.—*Water-level measurements made during pumping and recovery of Wright well 5-2-25cb and values for t, t', and t/t'.*

TIME	Time since pumping started, minutes t	Time since pumping stopped, minutes t'	t/t'	Depth to water, feet
8:20 a. m....	Static water level	.....	.....	18.43
8:28 .....	Pumping started	.....	.....	.....
8:40 .....	12	.....	.....	30.32
9:10 .....	42	.....	.....	30.55
9:40 .....	72	.....	.....	30.59
10:45 .....	137	.....	.....	30.62
11:40 .....	192	.....	.....	30.55
1:00 p. m....	272	.....	.....	30.78
2:30 .....	362	.....	.....	30.70
2:40 .....	372 Pumping stopped	.....	.....	.....
2:40:15 .....	372.25	0.25	1,489	24.13
2:41 .....	373	1	373	20.51
2:42 .....	374	2	137	19.64
2:42:30 .....	374.5	2.5	149.80	19.48
2:43 .....	375	3	125	19.38
2:43:30 .....	375.5	3.5	107.29	19.32
2:44 .....	376	4	94	19.25
2:44:30 .....	376.5	4.5	83.67	19.20
2:45 .....	377	5	75.40	19.16
2:45:30 .....	377.5	5.5	68.64	19.13
2:46 .....	378	6	63	19.10
2:46:30 .....	378.5	6.5	58.23	19.08
2:47 .....	379	7	54.14	19.06
2:48 .....	380	8	47.50	19.02
2:49 .....	381	9	42.33	18.99
2:50 .....	382	10	38.20	18.97
2:52 .....	384	12	32.00	18.92
2:54 .....	386	14	27.57	18.89
2:56 .....	388	16	24.25	18.86
2:58 .....	390	18	21.67	18.84
3:00 .....	392	20	19.60	18.82
3:05 .....	397	25	15.88	18.80
3:10 .....	402	30	13.40	18.77
3:15 .....	407	35	11.63	18.76
3:20 .....	412	40	10.30	18.75
3:30 .....	422	50	8.44	18.72
3:40 .....	432	60	7.20	18.68
4:00 .....	452	80	5.65	18.64
4:20 .....	472	100	4.72	18.62
4:40 .....	492	120	4.10	18.59
5:00 .....	512	140	3.66	18.59
5:30 .....	542	170	3.19	18.57

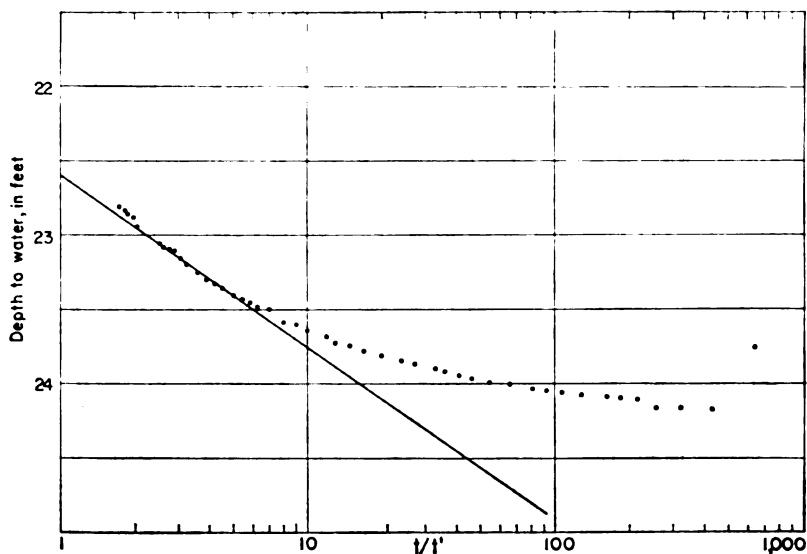


FIG. 14.—Depth to water in well 5-2-25cc plotted against  $t/t'$ , time since pumping started divided by time since pumping stopped.

The thickness,  $m$ , of the water-bearing material at the well is 47 feet, and from the relation  $P = \frac{T}{m}$  the coefficient of permeability ( $P$ ) is 11,500. Drawdown was 12.27 feet at a pumping rate of 730 gpm, giving a specific capacity of 59.5 gpm per foot of drawdown for the well.

#### W. T. Wright Well 5-2-25cc

An aquifer test using well 5-2-25cc was made in the fall of 1955. Four observation wells, a, b, c, and d, were drilled 20.4, 51, 100, and 150 feet, respectively, from the pumped well. Well 5-2-25cc was pumped for 320 minutes at a rate of 1,000 gpm. The water-level measurements made during the pumping and recovery periods and the values for  $t$ ,  $t'$ , and  $t/t'$  are given in Table 7.

The ratio  $t/t'$  is plotted against depth to water on semilogarithmic paper in Figure 14. The points do not fall in a straight line, and the line drawn through the points does not go through the point of zero residual drawdown at the co-ordinate  $t/t' = 1$ . The points nearest  $t/t' = 1$  give a value for  $T$  that is much lower than the value indicated by the observation wells; therefore, the line was arbitrarily drawn through the points where the values of  $t/t'$  were between

TABLE 7.—Water-level measurements made during pumping and recovery in Wright well 5-2-25cc and values for  $t$ ,  $t'$  and  $t/t'$ .

TIME	Time since pumping started, minutes $t$	Time since pumping stopped, minutes $t'$	$t/t'$	Depth to water, feet
8:44 a. m....	Static water level	.....	.....	22.42
8:45.....	Pumping started	.....	.....	.....
8:45:20.....	.33	.....	.....	31.20
8:46.....	1	.....	.....	31.72
8:46:30.....	1.5	.....	.....	31.90
8:47.....	2	.....	.....	31.94
8:47:30.....	2.5	.....	.....	31.97
8:48.....	3	.....	.....	32.01
8:49.....	4	.....	.....	32.03
8:50.....	5	.....	.....	32.10
8:51.....	6	.....	.....	32.17
8:52.....	7	.....	.....	32.22
8:53.....	8	.....	.....	32.26
8:54.....	9	.....	.....	32.30
8:55.....	10	.....	.....	32.31
8:58.....	13	.....	.....	32.31
9:00.....	15	.....	.....	32.31
9:05.....	20	.....	.....	32.32
9:10.....	25	.....	.....	32.34
9:15.....	30	.....	.....	32.38
9:20.....	35	.....	.....	32.39
9:30.....	45	.....	.....	32.47
9:40.....	55	.....	.....	32.50
9:45.....	60	.....	.....	32.57
10:00.....	75	.....	.....	32.62
10:10.....	85	.....	.....	32.66
10:30.....	105	.....	.....	32.71
10:45.....	120	.....	.....	32.78
11:04.....	139	.....	.....	32.86
11:20.....	155	.....	.....	32.90
11:35.....	170	.....	.....	32.90
11:50.....	185	.....	.....	32.91
12:05 p. m....	200	.....	.....	32.92
12:25.....	220	.....	.....	32.92
12:50.....	245	.....	.....	32.98
1:05.....	260	.....	.....	33.01
1:25.....	280	.....	.....	33.02
1:50.....	305	.....	.....	33.06
2:00.....	315	.....	.....	33.12
2:05.....	320 Pumping stopped	.....	.....	.....
2:05:30.....	320.5	.5	641	23.75
2:05:45.....	320.75	.75	427.6	24.18
2:06.....	321	1.	321	24.17
2:06:15.....	321.25	1.25	257	24.17



TABLE 7.—*Water-level measurements made during pumping and recovery in Wright well 5-2-25cc and values for  $t$ ,  $t'$  and  $t/t'$ .—Concluded*

TIME	Time since pumping started, minutes $t$	Time since pumping stopped, minutes $t'$	$t/t'$	Depth to water, feet
2:06:30 p. m.	321.5	1.5	214	24.11
2:06:45.....	321.75	1.75	183	24.10
2:07.....	322	2	161	24.09
2:07:30.....	322.5	2.5	129	24.08
2:08.....	323	3	107	24.07
2:08:30.....	323.5	3.5	92	24.05
2:09.....	324	4	81	24.04
2:10.....	325	5	65	24.01
2:11.....	326	6	54	23.99
2:12.....	327	7	46	23.97
2:13.....	328	8	41	23.95
2:14.....	329	9	36	23.92
2:15.....	330	10	33	23.90
2:17.....	332	12	27	23.87
2:19.....	334	14	24	23.85
2:22.....	337	17	20	23.82
2:25.....	340	20	17	23.78
2:28.....	343	23	15	23.75
2:31.....	346	26	13	23.73
2:34.....	349	29	12	23.69
2:39.....	354	34	10	23.65
2:44.....	359	39	9	23.61
2:49.....	364	44	8	23.59
3:00.....	375	55	7	23.51
3:05.....	380	60	6.3	23.49
3:10.....	385	65	5.9	23.47
3:15.....	390	70	5.5	23.44
3:25.....	400	80	5.0	23.41
3:35.....	410	90	4.5	23.36
3:45.....	420	100	4.20	23.33
3:55.....	430	110	3.90	23.32
4:10.....	445	125	3.56	23.26
4:25.....	460	140	3.28	23.21
4:40.....	475	155	3.06	23.16
4:55.....	490	170	2.88	23.12
5:10.....	505	185	2.73	23.09
5:25.....	520	200	2.60	23.08
5:30.....	525	205	2.55	23.06
7:10.....	625	305	2.04	22.95
7:40.....	655	335	1.95	22.89
8:10.....	685	365	1.87	22.87
8:40.....	715	395	1.81	22.84
9:25.....	760	440	1.72	22.81

2 and 5. The line so drawn indicates a value of 1.15 for  $\Delta s$ . Applying the Theis recovery formula:

$$T = \frac{(264) (1,000)}{1.15} = 230,000 \text{ gpd/ft.}$$

The thickness  $m$  is 47.6 feet, and from the relation  $P = \frac{T}{m}$ ,  $P = 4,800$  gpd/square foot. The drawdown at the end of the pumping period was 10.7 feet at 1,000 gpm, and thus the specific capacity was 93 gpm per foot of drawdown.

Depth-to-water measurements made in observation wells a, b, c, and d during the pumping period on well 5-2-25cc are given in Tables 8, 9, 10, and 11 respectively. Measurements made during the recovery period in observation well b are also given in Table 9.

Drawdown measurements in observation wells a, b, c, and d are plotted against  $t/r^2$  in the composite straight-line graph shown in Figure 15. A line drawn using the later data from each of the ob-

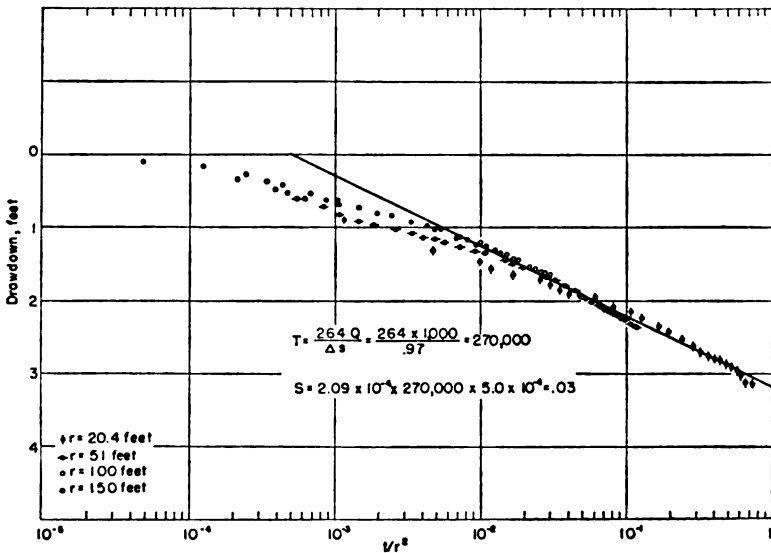


FIG. 15.—Drawdown in observation wells a, b, c, and d, plotted against  $t/r^2$ , in aquifer test using well 5-2-25cc.

ervation wells gives a value of 0.97 for  $\Delta s$ . Applying the Cooper-Jacob composite generalized formula:

$$T = \frac{(264) (1,000)}{0.97} = 270,000 \text{ gpd/ft.}$$

and

$$S = (2.09 \times 10^{-4}) (270,000) (5.0 \times 10^{-4}) = 0.03$$

In Figure 16 the depth-to-water measurements made during the recovery period in observation well b are plotted against the time since pumping stopped. A line through the late points in the recovery period gives a value of 1.0 for  $\Delta s$ ; applying the Cooper-Jacob generalized time-drawdown formula:

$$T = \frac{(264) (1,000)}{1.0} = 260,000 \text{ gpd/ft.}$$

The corrected drawdowns in observation wells a, b, c, and d at 305 minutes after pumping began are plotted in Figure 17 against

TABLE 8.—*Water-level measurements in observation well a, 20.4 feet from pumped well 5-2-25cc.*

TIME	Time since pumping started, minutes <i>t</i>	<i>t/r</i> <sup>2</sup>	Depth to water, feet	Drawdown, feet
8:44 a. m.....	Static water level	.....	24.87	.....
8:45.....	Pumping started	.....	.....	.....
8:45:30.....	.5	$1.2 \times 10^{-3}$	25.79	.92
8:47.....	2	$4.8 \times 10^{-3}$	26.20	1.33
8:49.....	4	$9.6 \times 10^{-3}$	26.35	1.48
8:50.....	5	$1.2 \times 10^{-2}$	26.45	1.58
8:52.....	7	$1.7 \times 10^{-2}$	26.53	1.66
8:56.....	11	$2.6 \times 10^{-2}$	26.59	1.72
8:58.....	13	$3.1 \times 10^{-2}$	26.66	1.79
9:00.....	15	$3.6 \times 10^{-2}$	26.74	1.87
9:02.....	17	$4.1 \times 10^{-2}$	26.78	1.91
9:05.....	20	$4.8 \times 10^{-2}$	26.80	1.93
9:10.....	25	$6.0 \times 10^{-2}$	26.86	1.99
9:20.....	35	$8.4 \times 10^{-2}$	26.97	2.10
9:30.....	45	$1.1 \times 10^{-1}$	27.03	2.16
9:40.....	55	$1.3 \times 10^{-1}$	27.13	2.26
9:55.....	70	$1.7 \times 10^{-1}$	27.26	2.39
10:05.....	80	$1.9 \times 10^{-1}$	27.31	2.44
10:25.....	100	$2.4 \times 10^{-1}$	27.42	2.55
10:45.....	120	$2.9 \times 10^{-1}$	27.51	2.64
11:05.....	140	$3.3 \times 10^{-1}$	27.60	2.73
11:20.....	155	$3.7 \times 10^{-1}$	27.64	2.77
11:35.....	170	$4.1 \times 10^{-1}$	27.69	2.82
11:50.....	185	$4.4 \times 10^{-1}$	27.71	2.84
12:05 p. m.....	200	$4.8 \times 10^{-1}$	27.77	2.90
12:25.....	220	$5.3 \times 10^{-1}$	27.80	2.93
12:45.....	240	$5.8 \times 10^{-1}$	27.86	2.99
1:05.....	260	$6.2 \times 10^{-1}$	27.91	3.04
1:25.....	280	$6.7 \times 10^{-1}$	28.00	3.13
1:50.....	305	$7.3 \times 10^{-1}$	28.02	3.15
2:05.....	Pumping stopped	.....	.....	.....

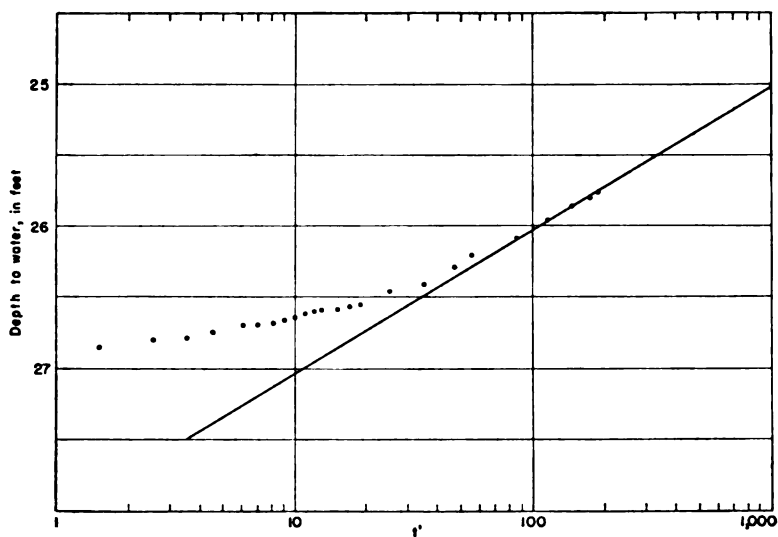


FIG. 16.—Depth to water in observation well b plotted against time since pumping started ( $t$ ) or stopped ( $t'$ ) in well 5-2-25cc.

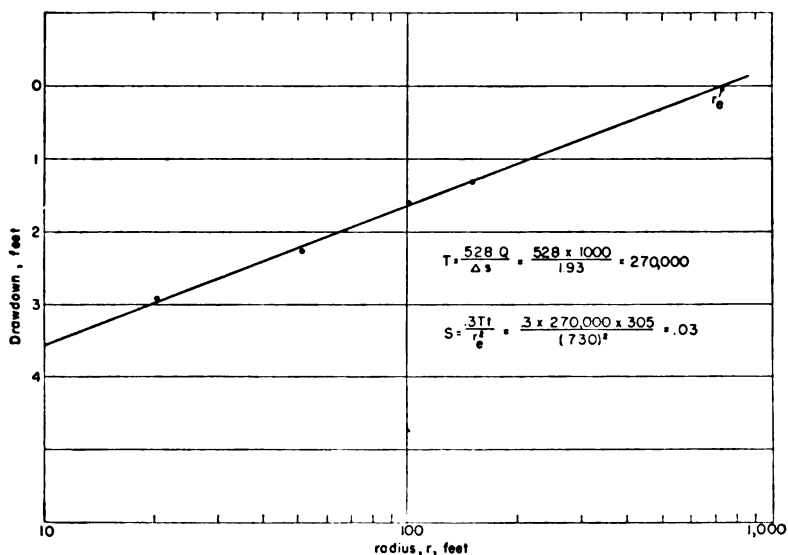


FIG. 17.—Drawdowns in observation wells a, b, c, and d at 305 minutes after pumping started plotted against distance ( $r$ ) of observation wells from pumped well 5-2-25cc.

TABLE 9.—Water-level measurements in observation well b, 51 feet from pumped well 5-2-25cc.

TIME	Time since pumping started, minutes $t$	Time since pumping stopped, minutes $t'$	$t/r^2$	Depth to water, feet	Draw-down, feet
8:44 a. m.	Static water level			25.04	
8:45 . . . . .	Pumping started				
8:45:30 . . . . .	.5		$1.9 \times 10^{-4}$	25.44	
8:46:30 . . . . .	1.5		$5.7 \times 10^{-4}$	25.66	.62
8:47:15 . . . . .	2.25		$8.6 \times 10^{-4}$	25.77	.73
8:48 . . . . .	3		$1.1 \times 10^{-3}$	26.88	.84
8:49 . . . . .	4		$1.5 \times 10^{-3}$	25.95	.91
8:50 . . . . .	5		$1.9 \times 10^{-3}$	26.02	.98
8:51 . . . . .	6		$2.3 \times 10^{-3}$	26.04	1.00
8:52 . . . . .	7		$2.7 \times 10^{-3}$	26.07	1.03
8:53 . . . . .	8		$3.1 \times 10^{-3}$	26.11	1.07
8:54 . . . . .	9		$3.5 \times 10^{-3}$	26.13	1.09
8:55 . . . . .	10		$3.8 \times 10^{-3}$	26.15	1.11
8:56 . . . . .	11		$4.2 \times 10^{-3}$	26.18	1.14
8:57 . . . . .	12		$4.6 \times 10^{-3}$	26.20	1.16
8:58 . . . . .	13		$5.0 \times 10^{-3}$	26.22	1.18
8:59 . . . . .	14		$5.4 \times 10^{-3}$	26.23	1.19
9:00 . . . . .	15		$5.8 \times 10^{-3}$	26.25	1.21
9:02 . . . . .	17		$6.5 \times 10^{-3}$	26.26	1.22
9:05 . . . . .	20		$7.6 \times 10^{-3}$	26.32	1.28
9:08 . . . . .	23		$8.8 \times 10^{-3}$	26.35	1.31
9:10 . . . . .	25		$9.6 \times 10^{-3}$	26.36	1.32
9:15 . . . . .	30		$1.1 \times 10^{-2}$	26.40	1.36
9:20 . . . . .	35		$1.2 \times 10^{-2}$	26.47	1.43
9:25 . . . . .	40		$1.5 \times 10^{-2}$	26.50	1.46
9:30 . . . . .	45		$1.7 \times 10^{-2}$	26.54	1.50
9:38 . . . . .	53		$2.0 \times 10^{-2}$	26.61	1.57
9:45 . . . . .	60		$2.3 \times 10^{-2}$	26.64	1.60
9:55 . . . . .	70		$2.7 \times 10^{-2}$	26.72	1.68
10:00 . . . . .	75		$2.9 \times 10^{-2}$	26.74	1.70
10:10 . . . . .	85		$3.3 \times 10^{-2}$	26.78	1.74
10:15 . . . . .	90		$3.5 \times 10^{-2}$	26.81	1.77
10:25 . . . . .	100		$3.8 \times 10^{-2}$	26.85	1.81
10:45 . . . . .	120		$4.6 \times 10^{-2}$	26.94	1.90
11:05 . . . . .	140		$5.4 \times 10^{-2}$	27.03	1.99
11:20 . . . . .	155		$5.9 \times 10^{-2}$	27.07	2.03
11:35 . . . . .	170		$6.5 \times 10^{-2}$	27.12	2.08
11:50 . . . . .	185		$7.1 \times 10^{-2}$	27.16	2.12
12:05 p. m.	200		$7.7 \times 10^{-2}$	27.20	2.16
12:25 . . . . .	220		$8.4 \times 10^{-2}$	27.24	2.20

TABLE 9.—Water-level measurements in observation well b, 51 feet from pumped well 5-2-25cc.—Concluded

TIME	Time since pumping started, minutes t	Time since pumping stopped, minutes t'	t/r <sup>2</sup>	Depth to water, feet	Draw-down, feet
12:45 p. m.	240	.....	9.2x10 <sup>-3</sup>	27.29	2.25
1:05.....	260	.....	1.0x10 <sup>-1</sup>	27.33	2.29
1:25.....	280	.....	1.1x10 <sup>-1</sup>	27.38	2.34
1:50.....	305	.....	1.2x10 <sup>-1</sup>	27.43	2.39
2:05.....	Pumping stopped	.....	.....	.....	.....
2:05:30...	305.5	.5	.....	26.86	.....
2:07:30...	307.5	2.5	.....	26.81	.....
2:08:30...	308.5	3.5	.....	26.78	.....
2:09:30...	309.5	4.5	.....	26.75	.....
2:11.....	311	6	.....	26.70	.....
2:12.....	312	7	.....	26.69	.....
2:13.....	313	8	.....	26.68	.....
2:14.....	314	9	.....	26.66	.....
2:15.....	315	10	.....	26.63	.....
2:16.....	316	11	.....	26.61	.....
2:17.....	317	12	.....	26.60	.....
2:18.....	318	13	.....	26.59	.....
2:20.....	320	15	.....	26.58	.....
2:22.....	322	17	.....	26.56	.....
2:24.....	324	19	.....	26.55	.....
2:30.....	330	25	.....	26.46	.....
2:40.....	340	35	.....	26.36	.....
2:52.....	352	47	.....	26.28	.....
3:00.....	360	55	.....	26.22	.....
3:30.....	390	85	.....	26.09	.....
4:00.....	420	115	.....	25.96	.....
4:30.....	450	145	.....	25.87	.....
5:00.....	480	175	.....	25.80	.....
5:13.....	493	188	.....	25.77	.....

distance of the observation wells from the pumped well 5-2-25cc. A line through these points gives a value of 2.12 for Δs; applying the Thiem formula:

T = (528) (1,000) / 2.12 = 270,000

and

S = (0.3) (270,000) (305) / (730)<sup>2</sup> = 0.03

## Summary of Wright Aquifer Tests

The value of the coefficient of transmissibility (T) obtained from the test on well 5-2-25cb was 540,000 gpd per foot. From the test using well 5-2-25cc, values for T were obtained by the Theis re-

TABLE 10.—Water-level measurements in observation well c, 100 feet from pumped well 5-2-25cc.

TIME	Time since pumping started, minutes <i>t</i>	$t/r^2$	Depth to water, feet	Drawdown, feet
8:44 a. m. ....	Static water level	.....	22.45	.....
8:45 .....	Pumping started	.....	.....	.....
8:45:30 .....	.5	$5.0 \times 10^{-4}$	22.55	.10
8:46:30 .....	1.5	.....	.....	.....
8:47:30 .....	2.5	$2.5 \times 10^{-4}$	22.73	.28
8:48:30 .....	3.5	$3.5 \times 10^{-4}$	22.85	.40
8:49:30 .....	4.5	$4.5 \times 10^{-4}$	22.88	.43
8:50:30 .....	5.5	$5.5 \times 10^{-4}$	22.97	.52
8:52 .....	7	$7.0 \times 10^{-4}$	23.02	.57
8:53 .....	8	$8.0 \times 10^{-4}$	23.06	.61
8:54 .....	9	$9.0 \times 10^{-4}$	23.09	.64
8:56 .....	11	$1.1 \times 10^{-3}$	23.13	.68
8:58 .....	13	$1.3 \times 10^{-3}$	23.17	.72
9:00 .....	15	$1.5 \times 10^{-3}$	23.20	.75
9:03 .....	18	$1.8 \times 10^{-3}$	23.24	.79
9:05 .....	20	$2.0 \times 10^{-3}$	23.27	.82
9:10 .....	25	$2.5 \times 10^{-3}$	23.31	.86
9:15 .....	30	$3.0 \times 10^{-3}$	23.35	.90
9:25 .....	40	$4.0 \times 10^{-3}$	23.42	.97
9:35 .....	50	$5.0 \times 10^{-3}$	23.48	1.03
9:45 .....	60	$6.0 \times 10^{-3}$	23.50	1.05
9:55 .....	70	$7.0 \times 10^{-3}$	23.59	1.14
10:05 .....	80	$8.0 \times 10^{-3}$	23.63	1.18
10:15 .....	90	$9.0 \times 10^{-3}$	23.63	1.18
10:25 .....	100	$1.0 \times 10^{-2}$	23.68	1.23
10:45 .....	120	$1.2 \times 10^{-2}$	23.77	1.32
11:05 .....	140	$1.4 \times 10^{-2}$	23.82	1.37
11:20 .....	155	$1.5 \times 10^{-2}$	23.85	1.40
11:35 .....	170	$1.7 \times 10^{-2}$	23.90	1.45
11:50 .....	185	$1.8 \times 10^{-2}$	23.93	1.48
12:05 p. m. ....	200	$2.0 \times 10^{-2}$	23.97	1.52
12:25 .....	220	$2.2 \times 10^{-2}$	24.02	1.57
12:45 .....	240	$2.4 \times 10^{-2}$	24.05	1.60
1:05 .....	260	$2.6 \times 10^{-2}$	24.09	1.64
1:25 .....	280	$2.8 \times 10^{-2}$	24.11	1.66
1:50 .....	305	$3.1 \times 10^{-2}$	24.12	1.67



covery method, the Thiem method, and the Cooper-Jacob generalized composite method. These values ranged from 230,000 gpd per foot in the pumped well, as computed by the Theis recovery method, to 270,000 gpd per foot by the Thiem method. The value for T obtained by the Theis recovery method is probably in error because the points in Figure 14 do not fall in a straight line. The value for T obtained from well 5-2-25cb seems to be too high, as the geologic conditions at wells 5-2-25cb and 5-2-25cc are very

TABLE 11.—Water-level measurements in observation well d, 150 feet from pumped well 5-2-25cc.

TIME	Time since pumping started, minutes t	$t/r^2$	Depth to water, feet	Drawdown, feet
8:44 a. m.....	Static water level	.....	23.95	.....
8:45.....	Pumping started	.....	.....	.....
8:48.....	3	$1.3 \times 10^{-4}$	24.13	.18
8:50.....	5	$2.2 \times 10^{-4}$	24.29	.34
8:52.....	7	$3.1 \times 10^{-4}$	24.36	.41
8:54.....	9	$4.0 \times 10^{-4}$	24.43	.48
8:56.....	11	$4.9 \times 10^{-4}$	24.50	.55
8:58.....	13	$5.8 \times 10^{-4}$	24.50	.55
9:00.....	15	$6.6 \times 10^{-4}$	24.57	.62
9:03.....	18	$8.0 \times 10^{-4}$	24.59	.64
9:05.....	20	$8.8 \times 10^{-4}$	24.57	.62
9:10.....	25	$1.1 \times 10^{-3}$	24.60	.65
9:15.....	30	$1.3 \times 10^{-3}$	24.60	.65
9:25.....	40	$1.7 \times 10^{-3}$	24.73	.78
9:35.....	50	$2.2 \times 10^{-3}$	24.80	.85
9:45.....	60	$2.7 \times 10^{-3}$	24.81	.86
9:55.....	70	$3.1 \times 10^{-3}$	24.85	.90
10:05.....	80	$3.5 \times 10^{-3}$	24.88	.93
10:15.....	90	$4.0 \times 10^{-3}$	24.90	.95
10:25.....	100	$4.4 \times 10^{-3}$	24.95	1.00
10:45.....	120	$5.3 \times 10^{-3}$	24.98	1.03
11:05.....	140	$6.2 \times 10^{-3}$	25.04	1.09
11:20.....	155	$6.9 \times 10^{-3}$	25.06	1.11
11:35.....	170	$7.5 \times 10^{-3}$	25.09	1.14
11:50.....	185	$8.2 \times 10^{-3}$	25.13	1.18
12:05 p. m.....	200	$8.8 \times 10^{-3}$	25.15	1.20
12:25.....	220	$9.8 \times 10^{-3}$	25.18	1.23
12:45.....	240	$1.1 \times 10^{-2}$	25.23	1.28
1:05.....	260	$1.2 \times 10^{-2}$	25.25	1.30
1:25.....	280	$1.3 \times 10^{-2}$	25.28	1.33
1:50.....	305	$1.4 \times 10^{-2}$	25.32	1.37
2:05.....	Pumping stopped	.....	.....	.....

similar and would not indicate as great a difference. The values of  $T$  obtained by the Cooper-Jacob generalized composite method, the Thiem method, and the modified nonequilibrium method on well 5-2-25cc are all in fair agreement and probably are near the true value for  $T$  in this area. The values obtained for the coefficient of storage ( $S$ ) indicate water-table conditions in the vicinity of the well. The values of  $S$  probably are much less than the true value of the storage coefficient. In a longer test the value of  $S$  would continue to increase until a nearly true value could be obtained.

#### Franklin Day Well 6-1-4bbc

An aquifer test was made by pumping well 6-1-4bbc in the fall of 1955. The well was pumped for a period of 245 minutes at a rate of 540 gpm. Three observation wells, a, b, and c, were drilled at distances of 48 feet, 100 feet, and 147 feet, respectively, from the pumped well, and drawdown measurements were made during the period of pumping. The water-level measurements made in well 6-1-4bbc during the drawdown and recovery periods, and values for  $t$ ,  $t'$ , and  $t/t'$ , are given in Table 12.

The ratio  $t/t'$  is plotted against depth to water ( $s'$ ) on semi-logarithmic paper in Figure 18. The later points, as plotted, seem to fall on a straight line that approaches the zero-drawdown point

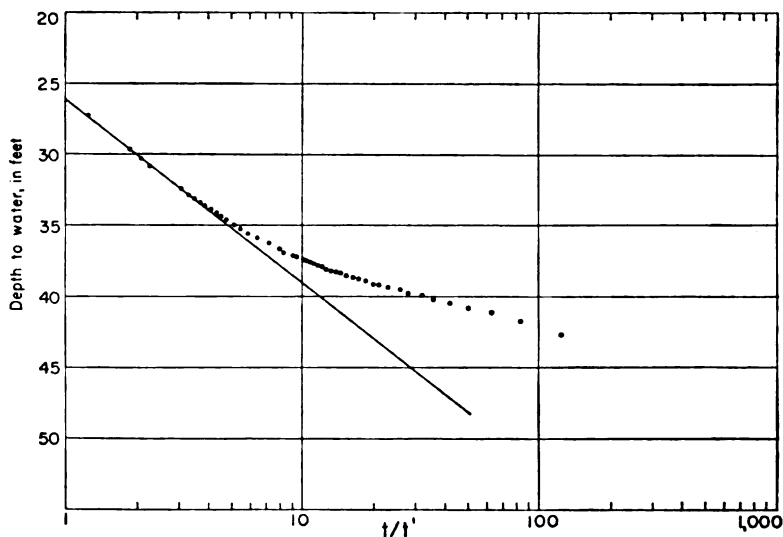


FIG. 18.—Depth to water in well 6-1-4bbc plotted against  $t/t'$ , time since pumping started divided by time since pumping stopped.

TABLE 12.—*Water-level measurements made during pumping and recovery in Day well 6-1-4bbc and values for  $t$ ,  $t'$  and  $t/t'$ .*

TIME	Time since pumping started, minutes $t$	Time since pumping stopped, minutes $t'$	$t/t'$	Depth to water, feet
12:25 p. m. . . . .	Static water level			26.05
12:30 . . . . .	Pumping started			
12:30:20 . . . . .	.3			37.80
12:30:45 . . . . .	.75			40.80
12:31 . . . . .	1			42.55
12:32 . . . . .	2			45.00
12:32:30 . . . . .	2.5			46.50
12:33 . . . . .	3			47.60
12:34 . . . . .	4			48.30
12:35 . . . . .	5			51.30
12:36 . . . . .	6			52.40
12:37 . . . . .	7			53.48
12:38 . . . . .	8			54.80
12:39 . . . . .	9			55.52
12:40 . . . . .	10			56.09
12:45 . . . . .	15			58.44
12:50 . . . . .	20			60.51
12:55 . . . . .	25			62.75
1:00 . . . . .	30			64.45
1:10 . . . . .	40			65.14
1:21 . . . . .	51			66.05
1:30 . . . . .	60			66.06
4:35 . . . . .	245	Pumping stopped		
4:37 . . . . .	247	2	123	42.71
4:38 . . . . .	248	3	83	41.72
4:39 . . . . .	249	4	62	41.18
4:40 . . . . .	250	5	50	40.81
4:41 . . . . .	251	6	42	40.50
4:42 . . . . .	252	7	36	40.22
4:43 . . . . .	253	8	32	39.98
4:44 . . . . .	254	9	28	39.74
4:45 . . . . .	255	10	26	39.55
4:46 . . . . .	256	11	23	39.41
4:47 . . . . .	257	12	21	39.26
4:48 . . . . .	258	13	20	39.11
4:49 . . . . .	259	14	18.5	38.97
4:50 . . . . .	260	15	17.3	38.83
4:51 . . . . .	261	16	16.3	38.70
4:52 . . . . .	262	17	15.4	38.56
4:53 . . . . .	263	18	14.6	38.44

TABLE 12.—Water-level measurements made during pumping and recovery in Day well 6-1-4bba and values for  $t$ ,  $t'$  and  $t/t'$ .—Concluded

TIME	Time since pumping started, minutes $t$	Time since pumping stopped, minutes $t'$	$t/t'$	Depth to water, feet
4:54 p. m. . . . .	264	19	13.9	38.33
4:55 . . . . .	265	20	13.2	38.22
4:56 . . . . .	266	21	12.7	38.10
4:57 . . . . .	267	22	12.1	37.99
4:58 . . . . .	268	23	11.7	37.86
4:59 . . . . .	269	24	11.2	37.77
5:00 . . . . .	270	25	10.8	37.66
5:01 . . . . .	271	26	10.4	37.55
5:02 . . . . .	272	27	10.1	37.45
5:03 . . . . .	273	28	9.7	37.34
5:04 . . . . .	274	29	9.4	37.23
5:05 . . . . .	275	30	9.18	37.13
5:07 . . . . .	277	32	8.15	36.93
5:10 . . . . .	280	35	8.00	36.67
5:15 . . . . .	285	40	7.12	36.25
5:20 . . . . .	290	45	6.45	35.86
5:25 . . . . .	295	50	5.90	35.53
5:30 . . . . .	300	55	5.46	35.22
5:35 . . . . .	305	60	5.08	34.93
5:40 . . . . .	310	65	4.77	34.66
5:45 . . . . .	315	70	4.50	34.40
5:50 . . . . .	320	75	4.27	34.14
5:56 . . . . .	326	81	4.02	33.88
6:00 . . . . .	330	85	3.88	33.68
6:06 . . . . .	336	91	3.70	33.45
6:15 . . . . .	345	100	3.45	33.11
6:25 . . . . .	355	110	3.23	32.80
6:35 . . . . .	365	120	3.04	32.50
7:53 . . . . .	443	198	2.24	30.83
8:25 . . . . .	475	230	2.07	30.35
9:30 . . . . .	540	295	1.83	29.65
8:50 a. m. . . . .	1,220	975	1.25	27.26

where  $t/t' = 1$ . This line gives a value for  $\Delta s$  of 13.0. Applying the Theis recovery formula  $\left( T = \frac{264Q}{\Delta s'} \right)$ ,  $T = 11,000$  gpd/ft.; but the data from the observation wells indicate that this value is too low, probably because of entrapped air, which could be heard escaping for a considerable period after pumping stopped. Presumably the water level did not recover as rapidly as it would

have if air had not been entrapped, and the plotted line based on observed water levels therefore is displaced somewhat from its expectable position. Hence,  $T$  as calculated may be in error. An arbitrary line can be drawn through the values of  $t/t'$  from about 3.5 to 6, which will give 13,000, a value for  $T$  that more nearly equals the value obtained from the observation-well data. The thickness of saturated material ( $m$ ) at the well is 43 feet; hence, from the relation  $P = \frac{T}{m}$  the permeability is computed to be 300 gpd per square foot. The specific capacity is 13.5 gpm per foot of drawdown.

Drawdown measurements made in observation well a during the pumping period are given in Table 13. Observation well a was 48 feet from pumped well 6-1-4bbc. The data in Table 13 are plotted on logarithmic paper in Figure 19, the time since pumping started ( $t$ ) being plotted along the horizontal axis and the drawdown ( $s$ ) along the vertical axis. The match point on the type curves gives  $s = 8.3$  and  $t = 17.8$  minutes. Using the Theis nonequilibrium formulas where

$$T = \frac{208.5Q}{s} \text{ and } S = \frac{3.71 \times 10^{-5} (Tt)}{r^2}, \quad T = 13,500 \text{ gpd/foot and}$$

$S = 0.003$ . The value for  $S = 0.003$  indicates a semiartesian or a slow-draining condition.

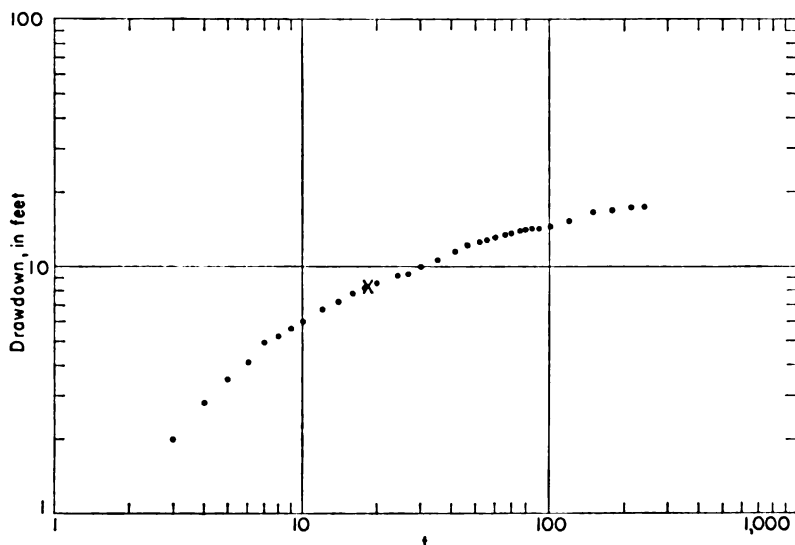


FIG. 19.—Drawdown of water level in observation well a plotted against time since pumping started ( $t$ ) in well 6-1-4bbc.

TABLE 13.—*Water-level measurements in observation well a, 48 feet from pumped well 6-1-4bbc.*

TIME	Time since pumping started, minutes t	Depth to water, feet
12:26 p. m.....	Static water level	26.66
12:30.....	Pumping started	.....
12:31.....	1	27.05
12:32.....	2	27.52
12:33.....	3	28.69
12:34.....	4	29.49
12:35.....	5	30.22
12:36.....	6	30.82
12:37.....	7	31.66
12:38.....	8	31.95
12:39.....	9	32.34
12:40.....	10	32.70
12:42.....	12	33.31
12:44.....	14	33.89
12:46.....	16	34.44
12:48.....	18	34.86
12:50.....	20	35.27
12:54.....	24	36.00
12:57.....	27	36.43
1:00.....	30	36.86
1:05.....	35	37.49
1:11.....	41	38.11
1:16.....	46	38.69
1:21.....	51	39.13
1:25.....	55	39.40
1:30.....	60	39.70
1:35.....	65	39.96
1:40.....	70	40.19
1:45.....	75	40.44
1:50.....	80	40.72
1:55.....	85	40.90
2:00.....	90	41.10
2:11.....	101	41.38
2:20.....	110	41.63
2:30.....	120	41.84
2:40.....	130	42.05
2:52.....	142	42.25
3:00.....	150	42.42
3:15.....	165	42.61
3:30.....	180	42.79
3:45.....	195	42.94
4:00.....	210	43.04
4:15.....	225	43.15
4:30.....	240	43.20
4:35.....	Pumping stopped	.....

TABLE 14.—*Water-level measurements in observation well b, 100 feet from pumped well 6-1-4bbc.*

TIME	Time since pumping started, minutes t	Depth to water, feet
12:26 p. m.....	Static water level	25.88
12:30.....	Pumping started	.....
12:31.....	1	25.89
12:32.....	2	25.92
12:33.....	3	26.20
12:34.....	4	26.49
12:35.....	5	26.86
12:36.....	6	27.23
12:37.....	7	27.76
12:38.....	8	28.23
12:40.....	10	28.84
12:41.....	11	29.28
12:42.....	12	29.93
12:44.....	14	30.36
12:48.....	18	31.41
12:50.....	20	31.82
12:52.....	22	32.39
12:54.....	24	32.71
12:56.....	26	33.18
12:58.....	28	33.47
1:02.....	32	33.98
1:04.....	34	34.22
1:06.....	36	34.53
1:10.....	40	34.93
1:15.....	45	35.45
1:21.....	51	35.75
1:26.....	56	36.45
1:31.....	61	36.78
1:36.....	66	37.10
1:41.....	71	37.35
1:46.....	76	37.62
1:52.....	82	37.87
1:57.....	87	38.08
2:01.....	91	38.24
2:11.....	101	38.58
2:21.....	111	38.85
2:30.....	120	39.11
2:40.....	130	39.40
2:50.....	140	39.60
3:00.....	150	39.82



TABLE 14.—Water-level measurements in observation well b, 100 feet from pumped well 6-1-4bbc.—CONCLUDED.

TIME	Time since pumping started, minutes <i>t</i>	Depth to water, feet
3:15 p. m.....	165	40.05
3:30.....	180	40.27
3:45.....	195	40.45
4:00.....	210	40.60
4:15.....	225	40.74
4:30.....	240	40.82
4:35.....	245 Pumping stopped	.....

Drawdown measurements made in observation well b during the pumping period in well 6-1-4bbc are given in Table 14. Observation well b was 100 feet from the pumped well. The drawdown data are plotted on logarithmic paper in Figure 20, the time in minutes along the horizontal axis and the drawdown along the vertical axis. The match point on the type curve gives  $s = 9.0$  and  $t = 43$  minutes. Using the Theis nonequilibrium formulas applied in the preceding paragraph,  $T = 12,500$  gpd/ft. and  $S = 0.001$ .

Drawdown data for observation well c obtained during the pump-

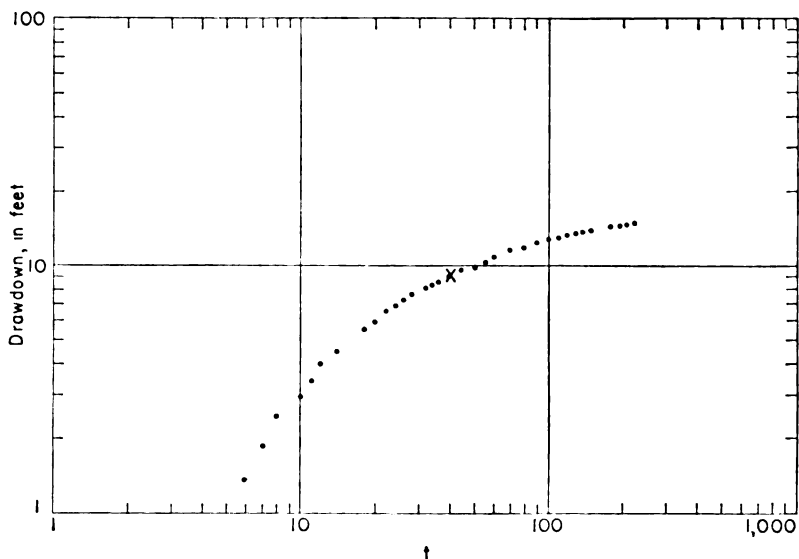


FIG. 20.—Drawdown of water level in observation well b plotted against time since pumping started ( $t$ ) in well 6-1-4bbc.

ing period of well 6-1-4bbc are given in Table 15 and plotted on logarithmic paper, the time ( $t$ ) being plotted along the horizontal axis and the drawdown ( $s$ ) along the vertical axis (Fig. 21). The match point on the type curve gives  $s = 8.6$  and  $t = 28$  minutes. Using the Theis nonequilibrium formulas applied for wells a and b,  $T = 13,000$  gpd/ft. and  $S = 0.006$ .

TABLE 15.—Water-level measurements in observation well c, 147 feet from pumped well 6-1-4bbc.

TIME	Time since pumping started, minutes $t$	Depth to water, feet
12:23 p. m. ....	Static water level	26.82
12:30 .....	Pumping started .....	
12:31 .....	1	26.82
12:40 .....	10	26.89
12:45 .....	15	27.16
12:50 .....	20	27.38
12:55 .....	25	27.60
1:00 .....	30	27.86
1:05 .....	35	28.13
1:10 .....	40	28.40
1:15 .....	45	28.90
1:21 .....	51	28.97
1:25 .....	55	29.18
1:30 .....	60	29.40
1:35 .....	65	29.64
1:40 .....	70	29.70
1:45 .....	75	30.08
1:50 .....	80	30.33
1:55 .....	85	30.52
2:00 .....	90	30.69
2:10 .....	100	31.06
2:20 .....	110	31.42
2:30 .....	120	31.69
2:40 .....	130	32.00
2:50 .....	140	32.32
3:00 .....	150	32.58
3:15 .....	165	32.93
3:30 .....	180	33.29
3:45 .....	195	33.63
4:00 .....	210	33.89
4:15 .....	225	34.16
4:30 .....	240	34.85
4:35 .....	Pumping stopped .....	

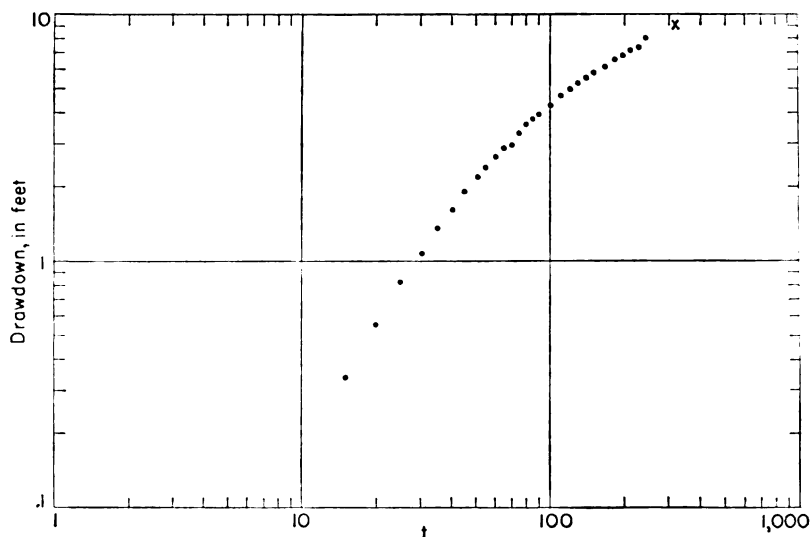


FIG. 21.—Drawdown of water level in observation well c plotted against time since pumping started (t) in well 6-1-4bbc.

### Summary of Day Aquifer Test

The results from the Day aquifer test using three observation wells are in fair agreement, and the values for  $T$  and  $S$  are accurate within practical limits. Calculations based on the data obtained during the test indicate that the pumping rate during the test was excessive and pumping could not continue very long at this rate. The well probably could be pumped at a rate of 400 gpm for a period of about 10 days before the yield would decline appreciably. Inasmuch as the well is used for short periods of continuous pumping and is then allowed to recover for several days, a discharge rate of about 400 gpm, though it could not be safely exceeded, probably could be maintained.

### SUMMARY OF GROUND-WATER CONDITIONS IN CLOUD COUNTY

Cloud County may be divided into two general categories, the upland area and the valley area. In the upland area, ground water is obtained from consolidated Cretaceous rocks. The Dakota Formation is the chief aquifer, although a few shallow wells obtain meager supplies of water from the Greenhorn Limestone. The Dakota Formation generally yields water of good quality in adequate

quantity for stock and domestic use, but in a region in north-central and northwestern Cloud County salt water may be encountered. Over most of the region in which the water is salty, the upper part of the Dakota Formation yields water of good quality in quantity sufficient for domestic use, but the salinity increases with depth. South of Buffalo Creek, in western Cloud County, in an area several square miles in extent, the water in the entire Dakota Formation is salty. In this area shallow wells in the Greenhorn Limestone yield small supplies of water to wells.

The valley area in Cloud County contains deposits of two general classes, the alluvium and low terrace deposits (Wisconsinan and Recent) and the high terrace deposits (Illinoian). The alluvium and low terrace deposits although not covering the largest area in the county, are the most important aquifer. All irrigation wells obtain water from these deposits, and yields may be as much as 1,500 gpm. Much water for future development of irrigation is in storage in these beds, but overdevelopment probably would result in a lowering of the water table in the area and would diminish to some extent the flow of the river. Lowering the water table to any great extent would upset the hydrologic balance in the valley, which at present tends to hold back a part of the salt water that enters the valley where water in the Dakota Formation is salty. Upsetting this balance by overpumping might result in a serious salt-water problem in the valley area.

The second, or high-terrace, area includes the Illinoian terraces along the valley walls of Buffalo Creek and Republican River. These deposits are composed principally of silt, but some sand is interbedded and a few feet of sand and gravel lies near the base. These high-terrace deposits yield enough water for domestic or stock use but not enough for irrigation. Illinoian deposits bordering the valley of Solomon River contain sand and gravel composed of transported arkosic material and also pebbles of limestone and sandstone of local origin, but they lie principally above the water table and are not important as an aquifer.

## RECORDS OF WELLS, TEST HOLES, AND SPRINGS

Statistics for 170 wells, 186 test holes, and 1 spring are given in Table 16. Information classed as reported was obtained from the owner, tenant, or driller. Measured depths of wells are given to the nearest tenth of a foot below measuring point, and measured depths to water are given to the nearest hundredth of a foot. The well-numbering system used in this table is described on page 12.

TABLE 16.—*Records of wells, test holes, and spring in Cloud County, Kansas.*

WELL NUMBER	Location	Owner or tenant	Type of well (1)	Depth of well, feet (2)	Diameter of well, inches (3)	Principal water-bearing bed		Method of lift (4)	Use of water (5)	Measuring point			Depth to water level of land surface, feet (6)	Date of measurement	REMARKS (Yield given in gallons a minute; drawdown in feet)
						Character of material	Geologic source			Description	Distance above land surface, feet	Height above mean sea level, feet			
4-4-33dc	T. 1 S., R. 4 W. SW SE sec. 33	Bureau of Reclamation	Th	130	4	Sand, gravel	Terrace deposits			Land surface					In Republic Co.
5-1-1da	T. 5 S., R. 1 W. NE SE sec. 1	A. F. Danielson	Dr	56.2	6	Sandstone	Dakota Formation	Cy, W, H	S	Base of pump	0.3	1386.8	35.10	9-31-54	
5-1-2ba	NE NW sec. 2		A	39.0	4	Sand	Terrace deposits			Land surface		1342.5	27.30	6-15-54	On public road.
5-1-3ba	NE NW sec. 3		A	20.0	4	do.	do.			do.		1324.8	15.00	6-15-54	do
5-1-4aaa	NE NE sec. 4	H. G. Moore	Du	50.0	36	do.	do.	Cy, H	S	Top of linch pipe at west side of pump	1.5	1364.7	40.00	6-15-54	do
5-1-4aa	NE NE sec. 4			53.9		do.	do.					1367.1	38.65	8-31-54	
5-1-7bba	NW NW sec. 7	W. J. Cottam	Dr	63.4	6	Sandstone	Dakota Formation	Cy, H	S	Base of pump	0.2	1430.2	52.75	8-3-54	On public road.
5-1-10dd	SE SE sec. 10	H. Funk	A	85.0	4	Sand	Terrace deposits			Land surface		1339.1	38.00	6-10-54	Test hole for irrigation use.
5-1-11bbd	NW NW sec. 11		Dr, Th	185	4	Sand, gravel	do.			do.		1348.1	40.00	9-21-55	
6-1-11cc	SW SW sec. 11	U. S. Geol. Survey	Th	86	4	do.	do.			do.		1334.0	35.60	6-25-54	
6-1-13cc	SW SW sec. 13	Anna Resco	Dr	71.4	6	Sandstone	Dakota Formation	Cy, W	S	Base of pump	0.8	1335.9	42.52	8-31-54	On public road.
6-1-14ab	NW NE sec. 14		A	45.0	4	Sand	Terrace deposits			Land surface		1331.8	36.80	6-14-54	do
6-1-14cc	SW NE sec. 14		A	25.0	4	do.	do.			do.		1303.7	18.20	6-17-54	do
6-1-15ab	NW NE sec. 15		A	24.0	4	do.	do.			do.		1312.9	21.60	4-15-54	do
6-1-15ba	NE NE sec. 15		A	35.0	4	Sand, gravel	do.			do.		1319.2	23.30	4-15-54	do
6-1-18ad	NE SE sec. 18	F. J. Feight	Dr	39.8	6	GI	do.	Cy, W	S	Base of pump	0.2	1340.1	27.21	8-31-54	
6-1-19caa	SW SW sec. 19	F. Martin	Dr	25.7	18	GI	Alluvium	Ce, G	I	Top of casing	0.3	1285.5	8.00	10-26-55	On public road.
6-1-19caa	SW SW sec. 19		Dr	38.5	18	S	do.	Ce, G	I	Land surface	0.5	1293.5	15.80	4-14-54	do
6-1-20dda	SE SE sec. 20	do.	A	19.0	4	do.	do.			do.		1294.6	16.80	4-14-54	do
6-1-20ddd	SE SE sec. 20		A	19.0	4	do.	do.			do.		1312.4	35.80	6-10-54	do
6-1-22dd	SE SE sec. 22	U. S. Geol. Survey	Th	83.0	4	do.	Terrace deposits			do.		1286.0	23.00	4-15-54	South well.
6-1-25ddd	SE SE sec. 25		A	29.0	4	do.	do.	T, E	P	do.		1294.4			North well.
6-1-26ad1	SE NE sec. 26	City of Clyde	Dr	158	12	Sandstone	Dakota Formation	T, E	P	Land surface					
6-1-26ad2	SE NE sec. 26		Th	138	12	do.	do.								
6-1-26cb	NW SW sec. 26	U. S. Geol. Survey	Th	60	4	Gravel	Terrace deposits					1279.4			

5-1-30aeb	NE NE sec. 20 SW SE sec. 30	Reaset. H. St. Pierre	Dr	50.0 70.6	18 18	GI GI	Sand, gravel do	Alluvium do	C <sub>1</sub> T C <sub>2</sub> B	I	Top of casing Hole in pump base	0.6 0.7	1265.5 1267.3	9.00 11.20	10-26-55 10-26-55	Est. yield 1200.
5-1-31bd	SE NW sec. 31 SW SW sec. 32	Harley Gram	Dr	78 98.0	18 18	GI GI	do do	Terrace deposits do	T, T T, T	I	do	1.0 1.0	1302.2 1307.6	22.60 27.70	10-26-55 9-21-55	Est. yield 800.
5-1-32eb	NW SW sec. 33	L. Cooring	Dr	94.0	4	4	do	do	do	I	Land surface.	1.0	1296.4	19.40	4-13-54	On public road.
5-1-33eb	NE NE sec. 34	U. S. Geol. Survey	Th	100	4	4	do	Alluvium	do	do	do	do	1286.0	do	do	do
5-1-34eb	SW NW sec. 35	do	Th	100	4	4	do	do	do	do	do	do	1281.0	do	do	do
5-1-35eb	SE NW sec. 36	A	A	14.0	4	4	do	Terrace deposits	do	do	do	do	1276.4	13.30	4-15-54	On public road.
5-1-36dd	SE SE sec. 36	A	A	14.0	4	4	do	do	do	do	do	do	1276.3	13.30	4-15-54	do
<i>T. S. S., R. S. W.</i>																
5-2-5aab	NE NE sec. 5	do	A	19.0	4	4	do	do	do	do	do	do	1324.4	9.10	4-14-54	do
5-2-5abb	NE NE sec. 5	do	A	24.0	4	4	do	do	do	do	do	do	1337.6	16.30	4-14-54	do
5-2-5abb	NW NW sec. 5	do	A	34.0	4	4	do	do	do	do	do	do	1329.4	18.70	4-14-54	do
5-2-5ab	NW NE sec. 6	do	A	40.0	4	4	Silt	do	do	do	do	do	1340.9	20.40	4-14-54	do
5-2-7dd	SE SE sec. 7	J. A. Janson	Dr	103.0	6	GI	Sandstone.	do	C <sub>1</sub> W C <sub>2</sub> W	S	Base of pump	1.0	1423.1	95.75	8-31-54	do
5-2-10ba	NW NW sec. 10	L. B. Elstrom	Dr	41.0	4	GI	do	do	do	S	do	0.1	1367.1	29.20	8-31-54	do
5-2-15ba	SW SW sec. 13	do	A	34.0	4	4	Sand, gravel	Terrace deposits	do	do	do	do	1318.4	27.60	4-14-54	do
5-2-15ba	NW SW sec. 16	do	A	59.5	48	R	Sandstone.	Dakota Formation	C <sub>1</sub> W C <sub>2</sub> W	S	Base of pump	0.3	1369.1	53.23	8-31-54	do
5-2-15cd	SE SW sec. 15	J. W. Decker	Du	24.0	4	4	Sand, gravel	Terrace deposits	do	do	do	do	1317.9	19.60	4-14-54	do
5-2-15dd	SE SE sec. 15	do	A	24.0	4	4	do	do	do	do	do	do	1313.4	17.60	4-14-54	do
5-2-16de	SW SE sec. 16	do	A	19.0	4	4	do	do	do	do	do	do	1320.3	18.70	4-14-54	do
5-2-17cc	SW SW sec. 17	do	A	49.0	4	4	Sandstone.	Dakota Formation	do	do	do	do	1355.8	34.70	4-14-54	do
5-2-17dd	SW SE sec. 17	do	A	34.0	4	4	Sand	Terrace deposits	do	do	do	do	1338.7	32.70	4-14-54	do
5-2-17dd	SE SE sec. 17	do	A	24.0	4	4	do	do	do	do	do	do	1325.8	17.90	4-14-54	do
5-2-19eb	NW SW sec. 19	U. S. Geol. Survey	Th	75	4	4	Sand, gravel	Alluvium	T, T	I	Hole in base of pump	1.0	1317.6	7.40	9-21-55	do
5-2-20ca	SW SW sec. 20	D. Morgan	Dr	45.2	18	GI	do	do	do	do	do	do	1325.2	20.30	10-26-55	New well, pump not installed.
5-2-21bb	NW NW sec. 21	W. E. Johnson	Dr	35.2	18	GI	do	Terrace deposits	N	I	Top of casing	1.2	1325.2	20.30	10-26-55	On public road.
5-2-21da	NE SE sec. 21	do	A	14.0	4	4	Sand	Alluvium	do	do	do	do	1306.6	9.80	4-14-54	do
5-2-22bd	SE NW sec. 22	do	A	14.0	4	4	do	do	do	do	do	do	1307.6	11.20	4-14-54	do
5-2-22ca	NE NW sec. 22	Pierce	Dr	55.4	18	GI	Sand, gravel	do	C <sub>1</sub> T	I	do	1.5	1306.4	10.91	10-26-55	Est. yield 600.
5-2-23bb	NW NW sec. 23	do	A	14.0	4	4	Sand	do	do	do	do	do	1324.3	8.20	4-13-54	On public road.
5-2-23ca	SW NW sec. 23	D. Garlow	Dr	85	18	GI	Sand, gravel	Terrace deposits	T, T	I	Hole in base of pump	0.4	1304.6	22.15	10-26-55	Est. yield 1200.
5-2-23bc	SW NW sec. 25	do	Dr	24.0	4	4	Sand	do	do	do	do	do	1307.1	20.80	4-13-54	On public road.
5-2-23bc	NW SE sec. 25	W. T. Wright	Dr	65.0	18	GI	Sand, gravel	do	T, E	I	Base of pump	0.6	1305.5	21.50	10-27-54	Aquifer test
5-2-23bc	NW SE sec. 25	do	A	24.0	4	4	Sand	do	do	do	do	do	1305.5	18.80	4-13-54	Aquifer test
5-2-23bc	SW SW sec. 25	W. T. Wright	Dr	72.0	18	GI	Sand, gravel	do	T, B	I	Land surface, Hole in pump	0.2	1304.8	22.42	10-11-55	made in 1942.
5-2-23cd	NE SE sec. 25	do	Dr	68.4	18	GI	Sand	do	do	do	do	do	1304.2	27.65	10-27-54	Aquifer test
5-2-23dd	NE NE sec. 26	Naileux	Dr	75.0	18	GI	do	do	T, T T, T	I	Base of pump Land surface	2.0	1306.4	21.30	10-26-55	made 10-11-55
5-2-26ad	NE NE sec. 26	Marrin Cleveland	Dr	110	4	4	do	Alluvium	do	do	do	do	1306.4	27.65	10-26-55	do
5-2-26ad	NE NE sec. 26	U. S. Geol. Survey	Th	110	4	4	do	do	do	do	do	do	1306.4	27.65	10-26-55	do

TABLE 16.—*Records of wells, test holes, and spring in Cloud County, Kansas.—Continued*

WELL NUMBER	Location	Owner or tenant	Type of well (1)	Depth of well, feet (2)	Diameter of well, inches (3)	Principal water-bearing bed		Method of lift (4)	Use of water (5)	Measuring point			Depth to water level below surface, feet (6)	Date of measurement	REMARKS (Yield given in gallons a minute; drawdown in feet)
						Character of material	Geologic source			Description	Distance above land surface, feet	Height above mean sea level, feet			
5-2-26ad.....	T. 5 S., R. 2 W. SE NE sec. 26.....	Marvin Cleveland	Dr	80.4	18	Sand, gravel	Terrace deposits.....	T, T	I	Base of pump	0.6	1306.9	21.85	10-27-54	Owner reports drawdown of 6 after continuous pumping at 1100. On public road.
5-2-28ad.....	NE NE sec. 28.....	U. S. Geol. Survey	A	14.0	4	do.....	Alluvium.....			Land surface		1304.9	8.00	4-14-54	On public road.
5-2-28ab.....	NW NW sec. 28.....	U. S. Geol. Survey	Th	106	4	do.....	do.....			do.....		1326.3	7.50	4-9-54	On public road.
5-2-30bb.....	NW NW sec. 30.....	U. S. Geol. Survey	Th	14.0	4	Sand.....	do.....			do.....		1326.7	8.00	6-12-54	Est. yield 800.
5-2-30be.....	SW NW sec. 30.....	Charbonneau	Dr	90.0	14	Sand, gravel	do.....	A, C, B	Th	Top of casing	0.0	1326.8	8.15	10-26-55	On public road.
5-2-30bd.....	SW NW sec. 30.....	do.....	Dr	31.5	4	do.....	do.....			Land surface		1324.6	10.60	4-9-54	do
5-2-30bb.....	NW NW sec. 30.....	do.....	A	32.0	4	do.....	do.....			do.....		1320.9	12.50	4-9-54	do
5-2-31bb.....	NW NW sec. 31.....	do.....	A	20.0	4	Sand.....	Terrace deposits.....			do.....		1311.5	22.60	4-9-54	do
5-2-31bc.....	SE NW sec. 31.....	do.....	A	20.0	4	do.....	do.....			do.....		1310.5	23.60	4-13-54	do
5-2-32da.....	SE NW sec. 32.....	Walter Doyen.....	Dr	50.0	18	Sand, gravel	do.....	T, B	I	Hole in pump base	1.0	1338.0	29.00	10-26-55	Est. yield 750.
5-2-32ba.....	NE SE sec. 32.....	do.....	Dr	29.0	4	Sand.....	do.....			Land surface		1333.1	25.20	4-13-54	On public road.
5-2-32ab.....	NW SE sec. 32.....	Tom McDaniels	Dr	54	18	Sand and gravel	do.....	T, B	I	Hole in pump base	1.0	1334.7	25.00	10-26-55	Est. yield 1000.
5-2-32dd.....	SE SE sec. 32.....	do.....	A	39.0	4	Sand.....	do.....			Land surface		1344.3	38.30	4-13-54	On public road.
5-2-34ad.....	NE NE sec. 34.....	F. Wentz.....	Dr	80.8	18	Sand and gravel	do.....	T, B	I	Hole in pump base	1.5	1312.8	22.92	10-26-55	Estimated yield 1500.
5-2-35aa.....	NE NE sec. 35.....	do.....	A	24.0	4	Silt.....	do.....			Land surface		1303.6	17.30	4-13-54	On public road.
5-2-36a1.....	SW NW sec. 36.....	do.....	A	29.0	4	Sand.....	do.....			do.....		1309.9	22.20	4-13-54	do
5-2-36a2.....	SW NW sec. 36.....	B. Garlow.....	Dr	39.8	18	Sand and gravel	do.....	T, T	I	Hole in pump base	1.5	1305.8	23.20	10-26-55	Est. yield 330.
5-2-4cc.....	T. 5 S., R. 3 W. SW NW sec. 6.....	U. S. Geol. Survey	Th	60	4	do.....	do.....			Land surface		1407.4	43.50	6-14-54	
5-2-8a.....	NE NE sec. 8.....	do.....	Th	70	4	Sandstone.....	Dakota Formation			do.....		1423.4	62.05	8-31-54	
5-3-10ab.....	SW NW sec. 10.....	W. E. Morgan.....	Dr	127.8	6	do.....	do.....	Cy, H	S	Base of pump	0.2	1434.8			



6-3-14dd...	SE SE sec. 14...	School District	Dr	66.8	5	GI	do.	do.	do.	Cy, H	D	do.	0.4	1384.7	53.11	8-31-54
6-3-15ab	NW NE sec. 15	U. S. Geol. Survey	Th	384.0	4	N	do.	do.	Land surface	N	N	do.		1428.6		
6-3-16dd	SE SE NW sec. 15	do	Dr, Th	72			do.	do.	do.			do.		1413.3		
6-3-15-c	SE SW sec. 15	do	Dr, Th	38			do.	do.	do.			do.		1372.3		
6-3-15dd	SE NW sec. 16	U. S. Geol. Survey	Dr, Th	40	4		do.	do.	do.			do.		1387.9		
6-3-16bb	NW NW sec. 16	do	Th	65	4		Sandstone	Dakota Formation	do.			do.		1382.2		6-1-54
6-3-16-cb	NW SW sec. 16	do	Th	70	4		Sand, gravel	Terrace deposits	do.			do.		1410.9		4-8-54
6-3-17aa	NE NE sec. 17	do	A	65.0	4		do.	do.	do.			do.		1376.8		do
6-3-17bbb	NW NW sec. 17	do	A	39.0	4		do.	do.	do.	A	Th	do.		1391.1		4-8-54
6-3-17-cbb	NW SW sec. 17	do	A	49.0	4		do.	do.	do.			do.		45.00		do
6-3-18aab	NE NW sec. 18	U. S. Geol. Survey	Th	110.0	4		do.	do.	do.			do.		61.10		6-8-54
6-3-18bbb	NW NW sec. 18	do	Th	140	4		do.	do.	do.			do.		20.20		do
6-3-18-c	SW SW sec. 18	do	Th	38.6	4	GI	do.	do.	do.	A	Th	do.		22.96		6-9-54
6-3-19bb	NW NW sec. 19	do	J	88.0	4		do.	do.	do.			do.		1375.0		do
6-3-19-cb	NW SW sec. 19	do	Th	88.0	4		do.	do.	do.			do.		1361.9		do
6-3-19dd	SE SE sec. 19	do	Th	90	4		do.	do.	do.			do.		1368.1		do
6-3-20aa	NE NE sec. 20	do	Th	110	4		do.	do.	do.			do.		1368.9		4-8-54
6-3-20bb	NW NW sec. 20	do	A	26.0	4		Sand	Alluvium	do.			do.		1382.4		do
6-3-20-cb	SW NW sec. 20	do	A	9.0	4		do.	do.	do.			do.		1353.0		do
6-3-20dd	SW SW NW sec. 20	U. S. Geol. Survey	Th	120	4		do.	do.	do.			do.		1351.0		4-8-54
6-3-20-c	SW SW NW sec. 20	do	Th	15.0	4		Sand, gravel	Dakota Formation	do.		O	do.		1355.1		do
6-3-21dd	SW NW NW sec. 21	do	J	100	4	GI	Sandstone	do.	do.			do.		1352.0		do
6-3-21-cb	NW SW sec. 21	U. S. Geol. Survey	Th	120	4		do.	do.	do.			do.		1348.8		do
6-3-21-c	SW SW sec. 21	do	Th	110	4		do.	do.	do.	N	N	do.		1359.6		do
6-3-22bc	NE NW sec. 22	War Prison Camp	Dr	78.0	18	C	Sand, gravel	Alluvium	do.			do.		1340.0		9-1-54
6-3-22da	NE SE NW sec. 22	do	Th	78	4		do.	do.	do.			do.		1340.5		do
6-3-22-cb	NW SW sec. 23	U. S. Geol. Survey	J	20.8	4	GI	Sand	Terrace deposits	do.		O	do.		1325.4		do
6-3-23ad	NE SE sec. 23	do	A	29.0	4		Sand, gravel	Alluvium	do.			do.		1324.7		do
6-3-23dd	SE SE sec. 23	do	A	9.0	4		do.	do.	do.			do.		1325.9		do
6-3-24ad	SE NE sec. 24	do	A	34.0	4		do.	do.	do.			do.		1332		do
6-3-24cb	NW SW sec. 24	do	A	9.0	4		do.	do.	do.			do.		1337.5		do
6-3-27da	NE SE sec. 27	U. S. Geol. Survey	Th	106	4		do.	do.	do.			do.		1346.0		do
6-3-28ac	SW NE NW sec. 28	U. S. Geol. Survey	Th	105	4		do.	do.	do.			do.		1347.5		do
6-3-28bbd	SE NW NW sec. 28	do	Th	110	4		do.	do.	do.			do.		1349.8		do
6-3-28bc	SE NW NW sec. 28	do	Th	90	4		do.	do.	do.			do.		1349.9		do
6-3-28-cb	SW NW NW sec. 28	do	Th	50	4		do.	do.	do.			do.		1351.0		do
6-3-29ad	NE SE NW sec. 29	do	Th	100	4		do.	do.	do.			do.		1351.6		do
6-3-29dd1	SE SE sec. 29	do	J	20.4	4	GI	do.	do.	do.		O	do.		1353.3		do
6-3-29dd2	SE SE sec. 29	do	Th	60	4		do.	do.	do.			do.		1364.9		do
6-3-30aa	NE NE sec. 30	do	J	9.0	4		do.	do.	do.			do.		1372.7		do
6-3-30da	SE NE sec. 30	do	A	14.0	4		do.	do.	do.			do.		1372.7		do
6-3-31bb	SW NW NW sec. 31	U. S. Geol. Survey	Dr, Dr	89.0	4	S	Terrace deposits	do.	do.		Th	do.		1372.7		do
6-3-31-cb	SW NW NW sec. 31	Roy Ward	Dr, Dr	84.0	48-8		do.	do.	do.		I	do.		1372.7		do
																Drug 28 ft. Drilled to 64 ft.

TABLE 16.—Records of wells, test holes, and spring in Cloud County, Kansas.—Continued

WELL NUMBER	Location	Owner or tenant	Type of well (1)	Depth of well, feet (2)	Diameter of well, inches (3)	Principal water-bearing bed		Method of lift (4)	Use of water (5)	Measuring point			Depth to water level below land surface, feet (6)	Date of measurement	REMARKS (Yield given in gallons a minute; drawdown in feet)
						Character of material	Geologic source			Description	Distance above land surface, feet	Height above mean sea level, feet			
<i>T. 6 S., R. 3 W.</i>															
5-3-31ab.	NE SW sec. 31	City of Concordia	A	24.0	4	Sand	Terrace deposits.	A, E	P	Land surface.		1374.0	20.70	4-8-54	On public road.
5-3-32aa1.	NE NE sec. 32	do.	Dr	122	18	Sand and gravel.	do.	A, E	P	do.					Concordia well No. 4.
5-3-32aa2.	NE NE sec. 32	do.	Dr	122	18	do.	do.	A, E	P	do.					Concordia well No. 6.
5-3-32aa3.	NE NE sec. 32	do.	Dr	122	18	do.	do.	A, E	P	do.					Concordia well No. 1.
5-3-32aa4.	NE NE sec. 32	do.	Dr	122	18	do.	do.	A, E	P	do.					Concordia well No. 3.
5-3-32ab1.	NW NE sec. 32	do.	Dr	122	18	do.	do.	A, E	P	do.					Concordia well No. 5.
5-3-32ab2.	NW NE sec. 32	do.	Dr	122	18	do.	do.	A, E	P	do.					Concordia well No. 2.
5-3-32ada.	NE SE NE sec. 32	do.	Dr, Th	58		do.	do.			Land surface.		1368.0			
5-3-32ad.	NE NE sec. 32	do.	Dr, Th	58		do.	do.			do.		1375.0			
5-3-33aa1.	NE NE sec. 34	do.	A	9.0	4	do.	Aluvium.			do.		1337.8	7.70	4-12-54	On public road.
5-3-33aa2.	NE NE sec. 34	do.	A	14.0	4	do.	do.			do.		1337.9	12.80	4-12-54	do
5-3-33aad.	NE NE sec. 34	do.	A	29.0	4	do.	Terrace deposits.			do.		1349.5	19.00	4-12-54	do
5-3-34da.	NE NE sec. 34	do.	A	27.0	4	do.	do.			do.		1350.4	25.50	4-12-54	do
5-3-33abc.	NW NE sec. 35	Tolliver	Dr	64.8	18	do.	Aluvium.	N	I	Top of casing	0.4	1352.8	16.70	10-26-55	New well, pump not installed.
5-3-33ab.	NW NE sec. 36	G. Fredrickson	Dr	85	18	do.	do.	T, B	I	Hole in pump base	2.0	1338.4	17.20	10-26-55	On public road.
5-3-36da.	NE SE sec. 36	do.	A	39.0	4	Sand	Terrace deposits.			Land surface.		1345.9	19.60	4-12-54	
<i>T. 6 S., R. 4 W.</i>															
5-4-2abb.	NW SE sec. 2	Lora McCullough	Dr	42.3	6	do.	do.	C, G	S	Top of casing	0.5	1414.2	12.90	8-31-54	Reported yield about 1400.
5-4-4aac.	NE NE sec. 4	Karen Ross	Dr	64.2	18	Sand and gravel.	do.	T, G	I	Base of pump	0.4	1378.4	13.00	8-31-54	On public road.
5-4-7da.	NE SE sec. 7	do.	A	34.0	4	Sand	do.			Land surface.		1367.7	20.50	4-7-54	do
5-4-8ca.	NE SW sec. 8	do.	A	19.0	4	do.	do.			do.		1390.2	13.90	4-7-54	do



TABLE 16.—Records of wells, test holes, and spring in Cloud County, Kansas.—Continued

WELL NUMBER	Location	Owner or tenant	Type of well (1)	Depth of well, feet (2)	Diameter of well, inches	Type of casing (3)	Principal water-bearing bed		Method of lift (4)	Use of water (5)	Measuring point			Depth to water level below land surface, feet (6)	Date of measurement	REMARKS (Yield given in gallons a minute; drawdown in feet)
							Character of material	Geologic source			Description	Distance above land surface, feet	Height above mean sea level, feet			
5-5-2ec	T. 5 S., R. 5 W.	S. A. Hanson	Dr	89.5	6	GI	Sandstone	Dakota Formation	Cy, W	S	Hole in casing	0.4	1477.0	52.10	10-22-54	On public road.
5-5-3bc	SW NW sec. 2		A	28.0	4		do	do			Land surface		1421.1	27.60	4-7-54	do
5-5-3ec	SW NW sec. 3		Th	24.0	4		Gravel	Terrace deposits			do		1413.1	22.00	4-7-54	do
5-5-4ab	SW NE NE sec. 4	U. S. Geol. Survey	Th	428	4		Sandstone	Dakota Formation	A	Th	do		1424.6	24.00	11-3-53	
5-5-4ab	NW NE sec. 4	do	Th	60	4		Gravel	Terrace deposits		Th	do		1400.6			
5-5-4bb	NW NW sec. 4	do	Th	75.0	4		do	do	A	Th	do		1393.7	8.00	10-30-53	
5-5-5ba	NE NW sec. 5	U. S. Geol. Survey	Th	50	4		Sandstone	Dakota Formation		Th	do		1398.4			
5-5-6ad	SE NE sec. 6	M. M. Madison	Dr	100.5	6	GI	Sand	Terrace deposits	N	N	Top of casing	0.2	1454.7	34.22	10-22-53	On public road.
5-5-7bb	NW NW sec. 7		A	34.0	4		Sand	do			Land surface		1435.1	32.50	4-7-54	
5-5-7bb	NW NW sec. 7	U. S. Geol. Survey	Th	59	4		Sand	Terrace deposits			do		1435.7	13.90	4-7-54	On public road.
5-5-7cb	NW NW sec. 7		A	24.0	4		Sand, gravel	do	A	Th	do		1435.7	25.00	4-6-54	On public road.
5-5-8bb	SW NW sec. 8	U. S. Geol. Survey	Th	96.0	4		do	do			do		1426.8	10.30	4-7-54	do
5-5-10cb	NW NW sec. 10		A	34.0	4		Silt	do			do		1396.4	9.50	4-7-54	do
5-5-10cc	SW NW sec. 10		A	14.0	4		do	do			do		1393.0	28.30	6-3-54	do
5-5-12cd	SE SE sec. 12	U. S. Geol. Survey	Th	42	4		Sand, gravel	do			do		1419.4	20.80	6-3-54	do
5-5-13add	SE SE sec. 13	do	Th	89	4		Sand	do			do		1402.7	20.80	6-3-54	do
5-5-13dad	SE NE sec. 13	do	Th	100	4		Silt	do			do		1388.7	7.60	6-3-54	do
5-5-15aa	NE NE sec. 15	Harry Heaton	Dr, Th	130	4		Gravel	do	N	N	do		1404.0	19.00	10-23-53	Test hole for irrigation well.
5-5-15ac	SW NE sec. 15	do	Dr, Th	107	4		do	do	N	N	do		1386.0	10.20	10-22-53	On public road.
5-5-15cb	NW SW sec. 15		A	19.0	4		Clay	do			do		1392.9	10.50	4-6-54	do
5-5-15cc	SW SW sec. 15		A	14.0	4		do	do			do		1392.8	8.00	4-6-54	do
5-5-16aa	NE NE sec. 16		A	15.0	4		do	do			do		1391.0	13.50	4-6-54	do
5-5-18bb	NW NW sec. 18		A	14.0	4		do	do			do		1410.1	9.20	4-7-54	do
5-5-19ac	SW NE sec. 19	M. Marcy	Du	158.2	6	GI	Sandstone	Dakota Formation	Cy, H	N	Top of casing	0.2	1426.7	76.20	10-21-53	Well penetrated 10 ft. of lime-stone gravel at base.
5-5-21aa	NE NE sec. 21	W. H. Wall	Du	52.7	36	R	Sand	Terrace deposits	Cy, H	N	Base of pump	0.2	1426.7	33.00	10-22-53	
5-5-22cd	SW SW sec. 22		Dr	88.0	12	S	Gravel	do	T, T	I	Land surface		1406.5	14.00		

•5-5-22da.	NE SE sec. 22	City of Jamestown	Dr	140	8	S	do.	do.	do.	Cy, T, E	P	do.	1412.6	25.	Three identical wells. To be used for air conditioning.
5-5-22dab.	NE SE sec. 22	Jamestown Bank	Dr	113	5	GI	do.	do.	do.	N	N	do.			
5-5-21aa.	NE NE sec. 24	U. S. Geol. Survey	Th	120	4		do.	do.	do.			do.	1382.6	5.00	6-3-54
5-5-21ad.	SE NE sec. 24	do.	Th	126	4		do.	do.	do.			do.	1381.2	5.90	6-3-54
•5-5-21dd.	SE NE sec. 24	do.	Th	113.0	4		do.	do.	do.	A	Th	do.	1384.4	5.40	6-3-54
5-5-29c.	SW SE sec. 28	do.	A	29.0	4		Sand	do.	do.			do.	1411.5	13.90	4-6-54
5-5-31dd.	SE NE sec. 31	J. A. Powell	Dr	32.2	6	GI	Limestone.	do.	do.	Cy, W	S	Top of casing	1490.7	20.00	10-21-53
5-5-32aa.	NE NE sec. 32	Octavius Nixon	A	24.0	4		Sand, gravel	do.	do.			Land surface.	1419.0	18.35	4-6-54
5-5-32cd.	SE SW sec. 32	M. M. Nelson	Dr	68.0	6	GI	Limestone.	do.	do.	Cy, W, H	S	Top of casing	1453.0	27.10	10-21-53
5-5-33aa.	NE NE sec. 33	do.	Dr	101.0	6	GI	Limestone.	do.	do.	Cy, W	S	Base of pump	1492.3	62.30	10-22-53
5-5-33ba.	NE NW sec. 34	do.	A	39.0	4		Sand, gravel	do.	do.			Land surface.	1450.0	35.70	4-6-54
6-1-1ad.	T. & S. R. & W.	Elmo St. Pierre	A	19.0	4		Sand, gravel	do.	do.	T, B	I	Land surface.	1270.5	14.30	4-15-54
6-1-1cc.	SE NE sec. 1	do.	Dr		18	GI	do.	do.	do.			Hole in pump base	1290.6	20.	On public road. Estimated yield 600.
6-1-2aa.	NE NE sec. 2	E. A. Christinn.	Dr	56.7	18	GI	do.	do.	do.	N	I	Top of casing	1275.9	9.20	10-25-55
•6-1-3aa.	NE NE sec. 3	U. S. Geol. Survey	Th	110.0	4		do.	do.	do.	A	Th	do.	1278.1	6.05	6-25-54
6-1-3da.	SE NE sec. 3	do.	Th	70	4		do.	do.	do.		Th	do.	1292.8	17.50	6-25-54
6-1-3kd.	SE SE sec. 3	do.	A	50.0	4		do.	do.	do.			do.	1325.9	38.60	6-15-54
6-1-4bbe.	NW NW sec. 4	Franklin Day	Dr	69.3	18	GI	do.	do.	do.	T, B	I	Hole in pump base	1305.0	23.00	10-27-54
6-1-5aaa.	NE NE sec. 5	do.	A	29.0	4		do.	do.	do.			Land surface.	1301.6	23.50	4-13-54
6-1-5aad.	NE NE sec. 5	do.	A	20.0	4		do.	do.	do.			do.	1302.5	23.20	4-13-54
6-1-10ad.	SE NE sec. 10	do.	A	58.0	4		Sand	do.	do.			do.	1331.1	40.80	6-16-54
•6-1-10cc.	SW SW sec. 10	P. Barband	Dr	97	6	S	Sandstone.	do.	do.	Cy, E	D, S	do.	1357.4	63	do
6-1-11ba.	NE NW NW sec. 11	U. S. Geol. Survey	Th	110	4		Silt	do.	do.			do.	1334.7	48.60	6-25-54
6-1-17dad.	NE SE sec. 17	Lydia Fuller	Du	40.8	48	R	Sandstone.	do.	do.	Cy, H	S	Base of pump	1352.7	17.90	8-26-54
6-1-17dab.	NW NW sec. 22	do.	A	50.0	4		Sand.	do.	do.			Land surface.	1352.5	28.00	6-16-54
6-1-23bbb.	NW NW sec. 23	do.	A	40.0	4		do.	do.	do.			do.	1346.7	33.40	6-16-54
•6-1-23aa1.	NE NE sec. 24	A. L. Dresseau	Dr	75	6	GI	Sandstone.	do.	do.	Cy, E	D	do.	1374.7	56.00	do
•6-1-24aa2.	NE NE sec. 24	do.	Dr	62.0	6	S	do.	do.	do.	Cy, E	D	Base of pump	1376.0	86.00	10-20-54
6-1-26de.	SW SE sec. 26	L. Mollier	Dr	96.5	6	GI	do.	do.	do.	Cy, W	S	do.	1394.2	72.45	8-27-54
6-1-32aa.	NE NE sec. 32	School District.	Dr	91.4	6	GI	do.	do.	do.	Cy, W	D	do.	1394.2	32.00	8-27-54
6-2-1cc.	T. & S. R. & W.	School District.	Dr	79.5	6	GI	do.	do.	do.	H	D	do.	1365.5	40.32	8-26-54
•6-2-9dad.	NE SE sec. 9	Raymond Lewis	Dr	80.0	6	S	do.	do.	do.	Cy, W	S	Top of casing	1404.7	53.00	3-4-54
•6-2-2fcc.	SW SW sec. 24	do.	Dr		6	GI	do.	do.	do.	Cy, W	D	do.			
6-2-30dad.	NE SE sec. 30	L. H. Gardner	Dr	170.1	6	GI	do.	do.	do.	Cy, E	D, S	Base of pump	1477.5	116.00	8-26-54
•6-2-33dc.	SW SE sec. 33	U. S. Geol. Survey	Th	270	4		do.	do.	do.	A	Th	Land surface.	1412.9	29.00	10-20-54

TABLE 16.—Records of wells, test holes, and spring in Cloud County, Kansas.—Continued

WELL NUMBER	Location	Owner or tenant	Type of well (1)	Depth of well, feet (2)	Diam-eter of well, inches (3)	Principal water-bearing bed		Method of lift (4)	Use of water (5)	Measuring point			Depth to water level below land surface, feet (6)	Date of measurement	REMARKS (Yield given in gallons a minute; drawdown in feet)
						Character of material	Geologic source			Description	Distance above land surface, feet	Height above mean sea level, feet			
6-3-4bb	T. 6 S., R. 3 W. NW NW sec. 4	City of Concordia	Dr	250.0	10	Sandstone	Dakota Formation	T, E	P						At city water tower.
*6-3-4dc	SW SE sec. 4	do	Dr	305.0	8	do	do	T, E	P	Top of casing	1.3	1418.3	127	8-20-42	
*6-3-4eb	SW SE sec. 6	B. E. Thurston	Dr	82.6	8	do	do	Cy, W	S	Base of pump	1.0	1437.5	65.60	8-21-54	
6-3-12dc	SW SE sec. 12	A. B. Mahlen	Dr	134.8	6	do	do	Cy, W	S	Top of casing	0.5	1515.1	143.00	8-21-54	
6-3-16cb	SW SW sec. 16	D. Rody	Dr	140.1	6	do	do	Cy, W	N	do	0.0	1483.3	41.85	8-21-54	
6-3-27ccb	SW SW sec. 27	J. S. Whelan	Dr												
*6-4-5da	T. 6 S., R. 4 W. NE SE sec. 5	F. McCowen	Dr	58.5	6	do	do	Cy, W	D, S	Base of pump	1.0	1443.4	46.40	3-3-54	
*6-4-12cd	NE SW sec. 12	C. R. Larson	Dr	90	8	do	do	Cy, W	D, S	do		1443.8	60		
6-4-19db	NW NW sec. 19	W. M. Tolson	Dr	162.0	6	do	do	Cy, W	N	Top of casing	0.6	1539.3	131.40	10-23-53	
6-4-21aad	NE NE sec. 21	E. H. Johnson	Dr	196.5	6	do	do	Cy, W	S	do	0.3	1525.7	112.70	8-24-54	
6-4-29dd	SE SE sec. 29	School District	Dr	125.0	6	do	do	Cy, E	D, S	do	0.3	1547.3	99.31	8-24-54	
*6-4-31cc	SW SW sec. 31	U. S. Geol. Survey	Th	390.0	4	do	do		Th	Land surface		1472.0	23.00	9-29-54	
6-4-35la	NE NW sec. 35	School District	Dr	58.0	6	do	do	Cy, H	D	Base of pump	0.3	1436.8	19.00	9-24-54	
*6-4-35cb	NW SW sec. 36	M. V. B.	Dr	305.0	5	do	do	Cy, W	S	do			90	6-5-42	
		Van De Mark													
6-5-3cb	T. 6 S., R. 5 W. NW SW sec. 3	School District	Dr	105.0	6	do	do	Cy, H	D	Base of pump	0.2	1530.0	99.50	10-22-53	
*6-5-6cb	NW SW sec. 6	R. Flinn	Dr	190	6	do	do	Cy, E	D, S	do		1533.3			
6-5-20ab	NW NE sec. 20	W. H. Goodreau	Dr	99.1	6	do	do	N	N	Top of casing	0.2	1644.5	92.50	10-21-54	
6-5-20cc	SW SW sec. 20	W. G. Culp	Du	26	40	Limestone	Greenhorn Limestone	N	N	Top of platform	0.5	1569.8	11.90	10-21-54	
*6-5-22aa	NE NE sec. 22	Julia Herbin	Dr	125.0	6	do	Dakota Formation	Cy, W	S	Base of pump	1.0	1500.1	50.20	10-22-54	
*6-5-25ab	NW NE sec. 25	A. A. Odette	Dr			do	do					1551.1			
6-5-28ca	NE SW sec. 28	E. Coyer	Dr	168.0	4	do	do	Cy, W	N	Base of pump	0.6	1552.0	34.80	10-22-53	

<b>T. 7 S., R. 1 W.</b>	School District...	Dr	59 6	3	GI	do	do	Cy, H	D	do	0.4	1414.9	32.70	8-26-54
NE NE sec. 7	P. Labarge	Du	19 4	36	R	do	do	Cy, W	S	do	0.2	1389.3	14.67	8-26-54
SW SW sec. 9	E. Harms	Du	30.2	44	R	do	do	Cy, W	S	do	1.2	1398.2	26.12	8-27-54
SE NE sec. 10	Flora Lindsay	Du	83.2	36	R	do	do	Cy, W	S	do	1.0	1455.6	75.82	8-27-54
SW NW sec. 25	J. A. Gunter	Du	67	6	GI	do	do	Cy, W	S	Land surface		1420.0	32.	
<b>T. 7 S., R. 2 W.</b>	U. S. Geol. Survey	Th	26	4		Sandstone.	Dakota Formation	Cy, W, H	S	do		1408.1		
NW NE sec. 2	C. M. Botter	Dr	99.0	5	GI	do	do	Cy, E	P	Base of pump	0.4	1440.2	88.10	8-26-54
NW NW sec. 2	School District	Dr	155	6	GI	do	do	T, E	P	do		1469.0		
NE NE sec. 5	City of Aurora	Dr	200	6	S	do	do	Cy, E	P	do		1481.3		
NE NW sec. 15	do	Dr	200	6	S	do	do	Cy, E	P	do		1481.3		
NE NW sec. 15	do	Dr	200	6	S	do	do	Cy, E	P	do		1481.3		
NE NE sec. 18	Wm. Goyette	Dr	112.8	5	GI	do	do	Cy, H	D, S	Base of pump	0.3	1486.0	84.00	8-26-54
NE NE sec. 23	School District	Dr	78.8	5	GI	do	do	Cy, H	D	Top of plat-	0.3	1450.7	50.50	8-24-54
SW SW sec. 28	do	Dr			GI	do	do	Cy, H	D	form		1603.5		
SE SE sec. 35	Sp	Sp				do	do		S	Land surface		1544.5		
<b>T. 7 S., R. 3 W.</b>	O. Kindell	Du	47.2	48	R	do	do	Cy, W, H	S	Base of pump	0.5	1535.0	44.68	8-24-54
NE NE sec. 2	KFRM Radio	Dr	342	8	S	do	do	Cy, E	D	Land surface		1619.0	159.	
NE NW sec. 21	Transmitter	Dr												
NW NW sec. 24	School District	Dr	51.8	6	GI	Limestone.	Greenhorn	Cy, H	D	Base of pump	0.6	1638.9	36.40	8-24-54
NW SW sec. 35	M. Flynn	Dr	75.5	6	GI	Sandstone.	Dakota Formation	Cy, W, H	S	do	0.8	1512.1	38.00	3-3-54
<b>T. 7 S., R. 4 W.</b>	G. W. Doak	Dr	155.2	6	GI	do	do	Cy, W	S	Land surface		1510.4	80	
SE SW sec. 2	E. W. Bray	Dr	133.8	6	GI	do	do	Cy, W	S	Base of pump	1.2	1580.0	129.30	10-20-53
SW SE sec. 8	School District	Dr	182.6	6	GI	do	do	Cy, H	D	do	0.7	1599.0	138.20	3-3-54
NW NW sec. 22	W. B. Edwards	Dr	102.0	6	GI	do	do	Cy, W	S	Top of casing	0.5	1549.0	72.90	9-24-54
SW SE sec. 22	L. A. Willars	Dr	161.5	6	GI	do	do	Cy, W, H	D, S	Base of pump	0.6	1618.0	137.50	8-24-54
SE SW sec. 25	C. Fletcher	Dr	43.0	36	R	Limestone.	Greenhorn	N	N	Top of stone	1.3	1589.0	26.60	10-20-53
NE NE sec. 29		Du								over well				
<b>T. 7 S., R. 5 W.</b>	J. E. Burton	Dr	215	9	GI	Sandstone.	Dakota Formation	Cy, W	D, S	Base of pump	0.4	1562.9	163.35	10-23-53
NF NE sec. 1	Bertha Marlatt	Dr	84.5	6	GI	Limestone.	Greenhorn	Cy, H	N	Hole in pump	1.3	1588.4	48.30	10-23-53
SE SE sec. 1														
SE SE sec. 3	B. S. Williams	Dr	200	6	GI	Sandstone.	Dakota Formation	Cy, W	D, S	Base of pump	0.1	1558.7	178.20	10-21-53
SW SW sec. 8	U. S. Geol. Survey	Th	390.0	4		do	do	A	Th	Land surface		1470.0	48.	
NF NW sec. 13	Ross Teasley	Dr	840	6	GI	do	do	Cy, E	D, S	do		1569.0	140.	
SE NE sec. 17	B. Lee	Dr	82.0	6	GI	Sandstone(?)	Dakota (?)	N	N	Top of casing	0.2	1554.8	76.30	10-21-53
<b>T. 7 S., R. 6 W.</b>	J. Robertson	Dr	149.0	6	GI	do	do	Cy, W	S	Top of curb	0.8	1453.0	90.04	10-21-53
NW SW sec. 20	S. E. Teasley	Dr	130.5	6	GI	do	do	Cy, W	S	Base of pump	0.7	1567.9	93.50	10-22-53
NF SE sec. 23	U. S. Geol. Survey	Th	20	4						Land surface		1425.0		
NE NW NW sec. 30														

TABLE 16.—Records of wells, test holes, and spring in Cloud County, Kansas.—Concluded

WELL NUMBER	Location	Owner or tenant	Type of well (1)	Depth of well, feet (2)	Diameter of casing, inches (3)	Principal water-bearing bed		Method of lift (4)	Use of water (5)	Measuring point		Depth to water level below land surface, feet (6)	Date of measurement	REMARKS (Yield given in gallons a minute; drawdown in feet)
						Character of material	Geologic source			Description	Distance above land surface, feet			
T. 7 S., R. 5 W.														
7-5 30cc	SW SW sec. 30	U. S. Geol. Survey	Th	30	4	Sand, gravel	Terrace deposits			Land surface		1378 0	23 25	10-28-53
7-5 31bcb	NW SW NW sec. 31	do.	Th	38	4	Sand	do.			do.		1351 0	13 12	10-28-53
7-5 31cde	SW SW NW sec. 31	do.	Th	35	4	do.	do.			do.		1311 0	9 20	10-28-53
7-5 36ad	SE NE sec. 36	E. Ott.	Dr		6	Sandstone	Dakota Formation	Cy. W	S	Base of pump	0 5	1431 9	95 60	10-22-53
7-5 36dc	SW SE sec. 36		A	25 0	4	Sand	Terrace deposits			Land surface		1401 2	13 00	4-5-51
T. 8 S., R. 1 W.														
8-1 5ad	SE NE sec. 5	P. D. Chartier	Dr	31 0	6	Sandstone	Dakota Formation	Cy. H	D, S	Base of pump	0 2	1375 3	18 70	8-26-54
8-1-13ad	SE NE sec. 13	R. Austin	Dr	200	16	do.	do.	F	N	Top of casing	1 7	1328 4	Flow	3-5-54
City of Miltonvale														
8-1-17del	SW SE sec. 17	do.	Dr	100	20	do.	do.	T. F.	P	Land surface		1373 2	65	
8-1-17del	SW SE sec. 17	do.	Dr	100	20	do.	do.	T. F.	P	do.		1374 7		
8-1-27de	NW NE sec. 27	F. M. Brown	Dr	55 3	6	GI	do.	Cy. W	S	Base of pump	0 8	1368 1	47 40	8-27-53
8-1-27de	NW NE sec. 27	do.	Dr	108 6	6	GI	do.	Cy. W	S	do.	0 3	1428 4	75 85	8-26-51
8-1-27de	NE NE sec. 29	Colman	Dr	53 6	6	GI	do.	Cy. W, H	S	do.	0 9	1359 4	40 51	8-27-51
8-1-36da	NE SE sec. 36	B. Trowbridge	Dr											
T. 8 S., R. 2 W.														
8-2-1aba	NW NE sec. 1	A. Adam	Dr	135	6	GI	do.	Cy. W	S	Top of casing	1 2	1492 5	43 10	8-26-51
8-2-11cc	SW SW sec. 11	A. Cyr	Dr	173 6	6	GI	do.	Cy. W	S	do.	0 3	1514 7	131 90	8-26-51
8-2-16dc	SW SE sec. 16	W. F. Smith	Dr	181	6	GI	do.	Cy. W	D, S	Land surface		1623 1	171	
8-2-25cc	SW SW sec. 25	Chas. Rhodes	Du	49 5	36	R	do.	Cy. H	N	Base of pump	0 3	1481 6	34 10	8-26-51
8-2-32aa	NE NE sec. 32	School District	Dr	116 5	6	GI	do.	Cy. H	D	do.	0 3	1540 0	22 05	8-26-51
8-2-36aa	NE NE sec. 36	Vern Coleman	Dr	69	6	GI	do.	Cy. W, F	D, S	Land surface		1419 4	65	
8-2-36bbe	NW NW sec. 36	Lawrence Held	Dr	174 4	6	GI	do.	Cy. W	D, S	Base of pump	1 0	1518 6	164 50	3-4-51
T. 8 S., R. 3 W.														
8-3-12da	NE SE sec. 12	J. W. Forbarger	Dr	167	6	GI	do.	N	N	Top of casing	0 4	1644 4	57 10	8-24-51
8-3-16bcb	SW NW sec. 16	Quality Oil Service	Dr	193 0	6	GI	do.	Cy. F	D	do.	0 1	1477 5	115 00	8-24-51
8-3-25ab	NW NE sec. 25	School District	Dr	110 6	6	GI	do.	Cy. H	D	Base of pump	0 2	1603 0	93 63	8-26-51
8-3-28cc	SW SW sec. 28	C. E. Cotton	Du	31 0	48	R	do.	Cy. W	S	do.	0 2	1512 3	23 10	3-3-51



8-4-74d	T. & S. R. & W. SE SW sec. 7.	Natural Gas Pipe- line Co. of America	Dr	150	6	S	do	do	T. E	Ind.	Land surface.	1370.3	80.	Four almost identical wells located in small area.
•8-4-84d1	SE SW sec. 8	Roy Lavy	Dr	70	6	GI	do	do	J. E	S	do	1402.2	40.	
•8-4-84d2	SW SW sec. 8	School	Dr	50			do	do	J. E		do	1396.0	40.	
8-4-12c	SW SW sec. 12	do	Dr	72.9	6	GI	do	do	Cy, G	D	Base of pump	1496.3	39.50	10-29-53
8-4-12c	SW SW sec. 12	do	Dr	69.7	6	GI	do	do	Cy, H	D	do	1363.0	64.00	8-24-54
8-4-20d	NW NW sec. 18	H. N. Sheets	Dr	70.0	4		do	do	Cy, W	N	do	1365.8	51.05	10-29-53
8-4-20d	NW NW sec. 20	do	A	73.4	6		do	do	Cy, W	N	Land surface.	1365.8	52.00	4-2-54
•8-4-22b	SW NW sec. 22	I. Laman	Dr	128	6	GI	do	do	Cy, W	D, S	Base of pump	1386.0	35.15	10-29-53
•8-4-23b1	NW NW sec. 23	J. Homan	Dr	128	6	GI	do	do	Cy, W	D, S	Land surface.	1472.5	109.	
8-4-31b	NW NW sec. 31	R. E. Pitzer	Dr	53.0	12 1/2	S	Gravel	Terrace deposits	T, E	I	Top of casing	1312.0	31.53	10-29-53
8-4-33ab	NW NE sec. 33	W. F. Betts	Du	22.1	36	R	do	do	Cy, W	D, S	Base of pump	1335.0	19.18	10-29-53
8-4-33b	NW NE sec. 34	C. E. Patrick	Du	32.1	36	R	Sandstone	Dakota Formation	Cy, W	N	do	1370.0	28.90	10-29-53
8-4-36dda	SE SE sec. 36	L. A. Willard	Dr	79.5	6	GI	do	do	Cy, W	S	do	1371.9	37.30	8-24-54
8-5-1ad	SE NE sec. 1	Pamila Rogers	Du	32.0	30	R	Gravel	Terrace deposits	N	N	Top of platform	1385.3	20.60	10-22-53
8-5-4da	NE SE sec. 4	A. J. Franks	Du	42.0	42	R	do	do	Cy, W	N	do	1368.3	36.85	10-22-53
8-5-6bb	NW SW sec. 6	U. S. Geol. Survey	Th	60	4		do	do			Land surface.	1332.2	17.00	10-29-53
8-5-6c	NW SW sec. 6	do	Th	58	4		do	do			do	1330.0	19.50	10-29-53
•8-5-7cb	NW SW sec. 7	do	Th	52	4		do	do	A	Th	do	1333.0	26.85	10-29-53
8-5-7cc	NW SW sec. 7	do	Th	45	4		do	do			do	1338.0	31.46	10-29-53
8-5-9dd	SE SE sec. 9	E. Smith	Dr	23.7	6	GI	do	do	Cy, H	S	Base of pump	1323.1	21.90	10-29-53
8-5-9dd	NW SE sec. 11	T. B. Downey	Dr	45.2	6	GI	do	do	N	D, S	Land surface.	1332.4	21.80	10-29-53
•8-5-11bad1	NE NW sec. 14	City of Glasco	Dr	51	16	S	do	do	T, E	P	do	1317.2	22.	
•8-5-11bad2	NE NW sec. 14	do	Du	47	108	C	do	do	T, E	P	do	1312.9	22.	East well.
•8-5-17Jca	SW SE sec. 17	H. Pinkall	Du	22.0	36	R	do	do	Cy, G	S	Top of platform	1323.0	12.00	10-21-53
8-5-18cb	NW SW NW sec. 18	U. S. Geol. Survey	Th	50	4		do	do			Land surface.	1344.0	32.42	10-29-53
8-5-19bbe	SW NW NW sec. 19	do	Th	32	4		do	do			do	1376.0		
8-5-19bb	NW SW NW sec. 19	do	Th	30	4		do	do			do	1374.0	22.35	10-27-53
8-5-21dd	SE SE sec. 21	G. Davidson	Du	41.5	36	R	Sandstone	Dakota Formation	Cy, W	N	Base of pump	1351.4	33.30	10-27-53
•8-5-25cc	SW SW sec. 25	Ward Butler	Du	50	6	GI	(Gravel)	Terrace deposits	J, E	D	Land surface.	1313.0	20.00	
8-5-28cc	SW SW sec. 28	H. W. Dalrymple	Dr	82.5	6	GI	Sandstone	Dakota Formation	Cy, W, H	S	Top of casing	1420.5	48.30	10-21-54

\* Indicates that chemical analysis is given.

1. A, auger hole; Dr, drilled; Du, dug; J, jetted; Sp, spring; Th, test hole.
2. Reported depths given in feet; measured depths given in feet and tenths.
3. C, concrete; GI, cast iron; GI, galvanized iron; R, rock; S, steel.
4. Type of pump: A, air; Ce, centrifugal; Cy, cylinder; F, flowing well; J, jet; N, none; T, turbine.
5. D, domestic; I, irrigation; Ind, industrial; N, none; O, observation; P, public supply; S, stock; Th, test hole.
6. Measured depths to water level are given in feet, tenths, and hundredths; reported depths to water level are given in feet.

New well. To be  
used for domest-  
ic and stock.  
East well.  
West well.

## LOGS OF TEST HOLES

The logs of 76 test holes drilled or jetted in Cloud County by the Federal and State Geological Surveys are given on the following pages. Of these, 44 logs were prepared by the authors from field study of the cuttings in 1954; 24 were prepared by V. C. Fishel from field and laboratory study in 1943; and 8 were prepared by the driller jetting the test holes in 1950. Also included are logs of 5 test holes drilled by the Air Made Well Company, 2 drilled by Layne-Western Company, and 1 drilled by the Bureau of Reclamation in 1941.

4-4-33dc.—*Sample log of test hole in SW¼ SE¼ sec. 33, T. 4 S., R. 4 W., 0.3 mile west of section line and 7 feet north of center of road. Surface altitude, 1,397.0 feet.*

## QUATERNARY—Pleistocene

## Wisconsinan Stage—Terrace deposits

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Silt, soft, yellow gray and black; contains some sand,	3	3
Clay, compact, dark and light gray; contains some sand	7	10
Sand, coarse to fine; contains some fine gravel	5	15
Gravel, medium to fine; contains some coarse to fine sand and caliche nodules	5	20
Gravel, arkosic; contains some fine sand	44	64
Kansan Stage		
Silt, clayey, buff; contains some caliche	6	70
Silt, clayey, buff; contains much caliche	30	100
Silt, soft, gray green; contains fine sand	10	110
Silt, soft, carbonaceous, gray brown; contains fine sand	5	115
Gravel, limestone pebbles, coarse to fine	9	124

## CRETACEOUS—Gulfian

## Dakota Formation

Clay, gray, pink, and yellow; contains fine sand and some pyrite and lignite	6	130
--	---	-----

5-1-11bbd.—*Drillers log of test hole in SE¼ NW¼ NW¼ sec. 11, T. 5 S., R. 1 W. Drilled September 1955 by H. Thoman. Surface altitude, 1,348.1 feet; depth to water, 40.00 feet.*

## QUATERNARY—Pleistocene

## Illinoian Stage—Crete and Loveland Formations

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Silt and clay	52	52
Sand and gravel	15	67

## CRETACEOUS—Gulfian

## Dakota Formation

Clay	4	71
Sandstone	12	83
Shale, clayey	10	93
Shale and sandstone interbedded	92	185

5-1-11cc.—Sample log of test hole in SW cor. sec. 11, T. 5 S., R. 1 W., on north edge of road about 50 feet east of road intersection. Drilled June 17, 1954. Surface altitude, 1,334.0 feet; depth to water, 35.60 feet, June 25, 1954.

## QUATERNARY—Pleistocene

Illinoian Stage—Crete and Loveland Formations	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Silt, black .....	2	2
Clay, sandy, tan to gray .....	3	5
Clay, sandy, red brown .....	10	15
Clay, sandy and silty, tan to brown .....	15	30
Gravel, chiefly limestone and sandstone, fine to medium; contains some clay .....	4	34
Clay, sandy, tan to brown .....	6	40
Clay, very sandy, red brown, interbedded with fine to medium sand, and some ironstone gravel .....	16	56
Clay, sandy, light gray to white; contains a few thin sand stringers .....	24	80

## CRETACEOUS—Gulfian

## Dakota Formation

Clay, tan and blue gray .....	6	86
-------------------------------	---	----

5-1-22dd.—Sample log of test hole in SE $\frac{1}{4}$  SE $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 22, T. 5 S., R. 1 W., on north edge of road, 375 feet west of road intersection. Drilled June 16, 1954. Surface altitude, 1,334.0 feet; depth to water, 35.80 feet.

## QUATERNARY—Pleistocene

Wisconsinan Stage—Peoria Formation	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Clay and silt, black .....	2	2
Clay and silt, greenish tan .....	3.5	5.5
Clay and silt, greenish tan, mottled with brown .....	7.5	13
Illinoian Stage—Crete and Loveland Formations		
Silt, blocky, dark brown to black, (Sangamon soil) ...	2	15
Silt, clayey, sandy, red tan .....	7	22
Sand, fine; contains some clay .....	1	23
Silt and clay, sandy, red tan .....	15	38
Sand, fine, and red-tan clay .....	3	41
Clay, blue gray; contains many shell fragments .....	20	61
Sand, fine; contains many shell fragments .....	16	77
Sand, fine to medium, tan .....	3	80

## CRETACEOUS—Gulfian

## Dakota Formation

Clay, tan to gray .....	3	83
-------------------------	---	----

5-1-26cb.—Sample log of test hole in NW cor. SW $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 26, T. 5 S., R. 1 W., 100 feet east of Kansas Highway 9, on south side of first street north of Republican River bridge in Clyde. Drilled June 16, 1954. Surface altitude, 1,279.4 feet.

## QUATERNARY—Pleistocene

Wisconsinan Stage—Terrace deposits	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Silt, black .....	2	2
Sand, fine .....	9	11
Sand, medium to coarse, and fine to medium arkosic gravel .....	9	20

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Gravel, fine to medium, and coarse arkosic sand . . . . .	8	28
Illinoian Stage—Crete and Loveland Formations		
Clay, tan and gray . . . . .	17	45
CRETACEOUS—Gulfian		
Dakota Formation		
Clay, sandy, blue gray; contains some lignite and brown sandstone . . . . .	15	60
5-1-34aa.—Sample log of test hole in NE¼ NE¼ sec. 34, T. 5 S., R. 1 W., 2 feet south of center of road and 12 feet west of stop sign. Surface altitude, 1,286.0 feet.		

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Road fill . . . . .	3	3
QUATERNARY—Pleistocene		
Recent Stage—Alluvium		
Silt, soft, gray; contains much sand and many caliche nodules . . . . .	4	7
Gravel, fine, and coarse to fine sand . . . . .	3	10
Gravel, medium to fine, and coarse to fine sand . . . . .	13	23
Clay, blue gray; contains fine sand . . . . .	.5	23.5
Gravel and sand, coarse to fine, green . . . . .	6.5	30
Gravel, medium to fine, and coarse to fine sand . . . . .	10	40
Gravel, coarse to fine, and coarse to medium sand . . . . .	10	50
Gravel (arkosic), fine, and coarse sand . . . . .	13	63
Kansan Stage		
Silt, soft, buff; grading downward to gray, sandy . . . . .	7	70
Silt, soft, buff; contains pebbles of limestone and sand- stone . . . . .	20	90
Silt, clayey, dark gray . . . . .	5	95
CRETACEOUS—Gulfian		
Dakota Formation		
Sandstone, soft, white; contains some pyrite . . . . .	5	100
5-1-35bc.—Sample log of test hole in SW¼ NW¼ sec. 35, T. 5 S., R. 1 W., 0.45 mile south of section line and 9 feet east of center of road. Surface altitude, 1,281.0 feet.		

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Road fill . . . . .	2	2
QUATERNARY—Pleistocene		
Recent Stage—Alluvium		
Silt, soft, light yellow gray; contains sand . . . . .	6	8
Gravel and sand, coarse to fine, green . . . . .	22	30
Gravel, medium to fine, and coarse to fine sand . . . . .	10	40
Gravel, fine, and coarse to fine sand . . . . .	10	50
Gravel and sand, coarse to fine, brown and green . . . . .	10	60
Gravel, arkosic, fine, and coarse to fine brown sand . . . . .	6	66
Kansan Stage		
Silt, soft, buff; contains some sand . . . . .	2	68

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Silt, clayey, gray; contains some sand . . . . .	10	78
Gravel, limestone and sandstone pebbles, medium to fine . . . . .	2.5	80.5
Silt, clayey, gray . . . . .	2.5	83
<b>CRETACEOUS—Gulfian</b>		
Dakota Formation		
Sandstone, soft, white; contains pyrite . . . . .	17	100
<b>5-2-19cb.—Sample log of test hole in NW¼ SW¼ sec. 19, T. 5 S., R. 2 W., 0.6 mile south of section line and 30 feet south of curve in road to gravel pit.</b>		
	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Road fill . . . . .	1	1
<b>QUATERNARY—Pleistocene</b>		
Recent Stage—Alluvium		
Silt, dark and light gray; contains fine sand . . . . .	6	7
Gravel, medium to fine, and coarse to medium sand . .	3	10
Gravel, medium to fine, and coarse to fine silty sand . .	20	30
Gravel, fine, and coarse to fine brown sand . . . . .	10	40
Gravel, medium to fine, and coarse to fine brown sand,	31	71
<b>CRETACEOUS—Gulfian</b>		
Dakota Formation		
Clay, sandy, gray, yellow, and pink . . . . .	4	75
<b>5-2-26aad.—Sample log of test hole in SE¼ NE¼ NE¼ sec. 26, T. 5 S., R. 2 W., 0.25 mile south of section line and 33 feet west of center of road.</b>		
<b>QUATERNARY—Pleistocene</b>		
Recent Stage—Alluvium		
	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Soil, gray black; contains fine sand . . . . .	3	3
Silt, yellow gray; contains fine sand . . . . .	3.5	6.5
Silt, sandy, gray black . . . . .	.5	7
Silt, soft, yellow gray, and fine to medium sand . . . .	9.5	16.5
Gravel, fine, and coarse to fine sand . . . . .	8.5	25
Gravel, medium to fine, coarse to fine sand, and soft gray silt . . . . .	15	40
Gravel and sand, coarse to fine . . . . .	10	50
Gravel, medium to fine, and coarse to fine sand . . . .	10	60
Gravel, medium to fine, coarse to fine sand, and soft gray silt . . . . .	10	70
Gravel, medium to fine, and coarse to fine sand . . . .	9	79
Silt, soft, buff . . . . .	4	83
Silt, soft, gray and black; contains fine sand . . . . .	3	86
Gravel, limestone pebbles, coarse to fine, and coarse to medium sand . . . . .	11.5	97.5
<b>CRETACEOUS—Gulfian</b>		
Dakota Formation		
Clay, light gray; contains some sand and sandstone . .	12.5	110

5-2-28cb.—Sample log of test hole in NW¼ SW¼ sec. 28, T. 5 S., R. 2 W., 0.55 mile south of section line and 9 feet east of center of road.

**QUATERNARY—Pleistocene**

**Recent Stage—Alluvium**

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Soil, silty, dark gray; contains some sand.....	3	3
Silt, clayey, yellow gray; contains some sand.....	2	5
Sand, coarse to fine; contains some fine gravel.....	5	10
Gravel, medium to fine, and coarse to fine sand.....	10	20
Gravel and sand, coarse to fine.....	10	30
Gravel, medium to fine, and coarse to fine sand.....	10	40
Gravel and sand, coarse to fine.....	10	50
Gravel, medium to fine, and coarse to fine sand.....	6.5	56.5
Silt, soft, light green; contains some fine sand.....	.5	57
Gravel, arkosic, and coarse to fine sand.....	8	65

**Kansan Stage**

Silt, soft, buff and green.....	3	68
Gravel, limestone and sandstone pebbles, coarse to fine.....	4	72
Silt, soft, buff; contains very fine sand.....	3	75
Gravel, limestone and sandstone pebbles, coarse to fine.....	4	79
Silt, soft, buff and blue gray; contains fine sand.....	10	89

**CRETACEOUS—Gulfian**

**Dakota Formation**

Clay, gray and gray white; contains sand and soft light-gray sandstone.....	17	106
---	----	-----

5-2-30bcc.—Sample log of test hole in SW cor. NW¼ sec. 30, T. 5 S., R. 2 W., 15 feet east of center of road, 100 feet north of railroad track. Drilled June 11, 1954. Surface altitude, 1,326.7 feet; depth to water, 8.00 feet.

**QUATERNARY—Pleistocene**

**Recent Stage—Alluvium**

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Silt, sandy, brown.....	8	8
Sand, medium to fine; contains some coarse gravel....	8	16
Sand, coarse to fine; contains some coarse gravel.....	8	24
Sand, fine to coarse, arkosic.....	6	30
Gravel, fine to medium, and fine to coarse sand.....	18	48
Sand, medium to coarse, arkosic.....	6	54
Sand, coarse, and fine to medium arkosic gravel.....	6	60

**Kansan Stage**

Gravel, limestone and sandstone pebbles, fine to medium.....	6	66
Gravel, limestone and sandstone pebbles, fine to medium; contains some light-gray clay.....	9	75
Clay, light blue gray.....	5	80

**CRETACEOUS—Gulfian**

**Dakota Formation**

Sandstone and ironstone, hard, brown.....	16	96
---	----	----

5-3-8cc.—Sample log of test hole in SW cor. sec. 6, T. 5 S., R. 3 W., on east side of road, 50 feet north of road intersection. Drilled June 10, 1954. Surface altitude, 1,407.4 feet; depth to water, 43.50 feet June 14, 1954.

## QUATERNARY—Pleistocene

Illinoian Stage—Crete and Loveland Formations	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Silt, black	2	2
Silt and clay, tan	3	5
Silt, tan	6	11
Silt and clay, blocky, greenish gray	8	19
Silt and clay, blocky, greenish gray; contains some ironstone gravel	9	28
Silt, sandy, tan	10	38
Silt, very sandy, red brown	6	44
Gravel, chiefly ironstone, fine; contains some sand and clay	4	48

## CRETACEOUS—Gulfian

## Dakota Formation

Sandstone and light-tan clay	12	60
------------------------------	----	----

5-3-8aa.—Sample log of test hole near NE cor. sec. 8, T. 5 S., R. 3 W., on north edge of school yard 20 feet north of NW corner of school house. Drilled June 10, 1954. Surface altitude, 1,423.4 feet.

## QUATERNARY—Pleistocene

## Wisconsinan Stage—Peoria Formation

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Silt, black	2	2
Silt, greenish tan; contains some caliche	7	9

## Illinoian Stage—Crete and Loveland Formations

Silt, black; drilled harder (Sangamon soil)	2	11
Silt, sandy, tan to buff	46	57
Gravel, sandstone and ironstone pebbles, fine to medium	3	60

## CRETACEOUS—Gulfian

## Dakota Formation

Clay, bright yellow	2	62
Clay, blue gray	6	68
Sandstone, tan to brown	2	70

5-3-15ab.—Sample log of test hole in NW¼ NE¼ sec. 15, T. 5 S., R. 3 W., 600 feet south of NW corner of NE¼. Drilled September 27, 1955. Surface altitude, 1,428.6 feet.

## QUATERNARY—Pleistocene

## Illinoian Stage—Crete and Loveland Formations

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Silt, sandy, gray	3	3
Silt, light brown	11	14
Clay, brown	4	18
Silt, sandy, buff	19	37

## CRETACEOUS—Gulfian

## Dakota Formation

Sandstone, fine; contains limonite streaks	57	94
--	----	----

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Clay, gray to yellow .....	2	96
Sandstone, yellow and gray; contains some clay streaks .....	29	125
Clay, dark gray .....	3	128
Sandstone, iron-cemented, yellow .....	4	132
Clay, red and gray; contains several thin streaks of lignite and sandstone .....	58	190
Sandstone, limy, white .....	10	200
Clay, pink and gray; contains a lignite streak at 246½ feet .....	94	294
Sandstone; contains pyrite .....	16	310
Clay, gray; contains thin sandstone streaks .....	20	330
Sandstone, gray; contains some clay; drilled hard .....	40	370

## PERMIAN—Leonardian

## Wellington Formation

Shale, hard, blue gray .....	12	382
Limestone, very hard, white .....	2	384

5-3-15bdd.—*Drillers log of test hole in SE¼ SE¼ NW¼ sec. 15, T. 5 S., R. 3 W., 2,880 feet north and 2,140 feet east of SW cor. of section. Drilled by Air Made Well Company. Surface altitude, 1,413.3 feet.*

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Clay, yellow .....	11	11
Clay, brown .....	8.5	19.5
Clay, dark blue .....	9.5	29
Clay, yellow; contains white streaks of "soapstone" .....	23.5	52.5
Sand, very fine .....	0.5	53
Clay, hard, blue .....	3	56
Sand, fine, tight .....	13	69
Shale, blue .....	3	72

5-3-15cd.—*Drillers log of test hole in SE¼ SW¼ sec. 15, T. 5 S., R. 3 W., 200 feet north and 2,140 feet east of SW cor. of section. Drilled by Air Made Well Company. Surface altitude, 1,372.3 feet.*

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Clay, sandy, yellow .....	9	9
Clay, light .....	5	14
Sand, fine .....	3	17
Clay, hard, light .....	1	18
Sand, very fine .....	10	28
Clay, hard, light .....	0.5	28.5
Sand rock .....	7.3	35.8

5-3-15dbd.—*Drillers log of test hole in SE¼ NW¼ SE¼ sec. 15, T. 5 S., R. 3 W., 1,350 feet north and 3,560 feet east of SW cor. of section. Drilled by Air Made Well Company. Surface altitude, 1,387.9 feet.*

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Soil .....	35	35
Rock .....	5	40



5-3-16bb.—Sample log of test hole in NW¼ NW¼ sec. 16, T. 5 S., R. 3 W., 0.15 mile south of crossroad. Surface altitude, 1,411.3 feet.

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Road fill .....	.5	.5
<b>QUATERNARY—Pleistocene</b>		
Illinoian Stage—Crete and Loveland Formations		
Soil, silty, brown .....	.5	1
Silt, tan and gray .....	62	63
<b>CRETACEOUS—Gulfian</b>		
Dakota Formation		
Clay and fragments of yellow-buff siltstone .....	4	67
Clay, light gray; contains some limonite .....	3	70

5-3-16cb.—Sample log of test hole in NW¼ SW¼ sec. 16, T. 5 S., R. 3 W., 0.35 mile north of SW cor. of section. Surface altitude, 1,382.2 feet.

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Road fill .....	.5	.5
<b>QUATERNARY—Pleistocene</b>		
Wisconsinan Stage—Terrace deposits		
Soil, silty .....	4.5	5
Silt, tan and brown .....	25	30
Clay, sandy; contains some gravel .....	13	43
Gravel, medium, and coarse brown sand .....	16	59
<b>CRETACEOUS—Gulfian</b>		
Dakota Formation		
Clay, mottled red, gray, and yellow .....	6	65

5-3-17aa.—Sample log of test hole near NE cor. sec. 17, T. 5 S., R. 3 W., on south side of road, 300 feet west of section corner. Drilled June 10, 1954. Surface altitude, 1,410.9 feet; depth to water, 53.70 feet June 14, 1954.

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
<b>QUATERNARY—Pleistocene</b>		
Wisconsinan Stage—Peoria Formation		
Silt, black .....	2	2
Silt, greenish gray .....	6	8
Illinoian Stage—Crete and Loveland Formations		
Silt, blocky, black (Sangamon soil) .....	2	10
Silt and clay, red brown .....	10	20
Silt and clay, buff to tan .....	26	46
<b>CRETACEOUS—Gulfian</b>		
Dakota Formation		
Sandstone, red and tan .....	14	60
Clay, light gray; contains some sandstone in lower part .....	10	70

5-3-18bbb.—*Sample log of test hole in NW cor. sec. 18, T. 5 S., R. 3 W., on south side of road about 150 feet east of section corner. Drilled June 9, 1954. Surface altitude, 1,406.6 feet; depth to water, 51.10 feet June 14, 1954.*

**QUATERNARY—Pleistocene**

**Illinoian Stage—Crete and Loveland Formations**

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Soil, dark brown . . . . .	1	1
Clay, silty, yellow to gray . . . . .	2	3
Clay, yellow to gray . . . . .	5	8
Clay, silty; contains some fine sand . . . . .	9	17
Clay, light tan . . . . .	8	25
Clay, tan; contains some very fine sand . . . . .	13	38
Sand, very fine, tan . . . . .	3	41
Sand, fine to coarse, and fine to medium gravel . . . . .	6	47
Sand, medium to coarse, and fine to coarse gravel . . . . .	11	58
Clay, light brown, slightly sandy at base . . . . .	11.5	69.5
Gravel, limestone pebbles, fine to coarse . . . . .	7.5	77
Clay, silty, light tan . . . . .	18	95
Clay, gray; contains some very fine sand . . . . .	3	98
Gravel, limestone and sandstone pebbles, fine to coarse . . . . .	4	102

**CRETACEOUS—Gulfian**

**Dakota Formation**

Sandstone, fine grained, very hard; contains a few thin stringers of red clay . . . . .	8	110
---	---	-----

5-3-18cc.—*Sample log of test hole in SW cor. sec. 18, T. 5 S., R. 3 W., in center of triangle at road intersection. Drilled June 4, 1954. Surface altitude, 1,372.8 feet; depth to water, 20.20 feet June 8, 1954.*

**QUATERNARY—Pleistocene**

**Wisconsinan Stage—Terrace deposits**

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Silt and very fine sand . . . . .	6	6
Clay, silty, tan . . . . .	5	11
Silt, clayey, soft, tan to gray . . . . .	8	19
Sand, very fine to medium . . . . .	8	27
Sand, fine to coarse, and fine to medium arkosic gravel . . . . .	63	90

**Kansan Stage**

Sand and gravel, fine to coarse; contains some limestone and sandstone pebbles . . . . .	6	96
Clay, sandy, blue gray . . . . .	11	107
Sand, fine to coarse, and fine to medium gravel; contains many limestone and sandstone pebbles . . . . .	16	123

**CRETACEOUS—Gulfian**

**Dakota Formation**

Sandstone, fine grained, white; contains much pyrite, . . . . .	17	140
---	----	-----

5-3-19bb.—*Drillers log of jetted test hole in NW¼ NW¼ sec. 19, T. 5 S., R. 3 W. Surface altitude, 1,375.0 feet.*

**QUATERNARY—Pleistocene**

Wisconsinan Stage—Terrace deposits	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Top soil .....	2	2
Clay, silty .....	19	21
Sand, medium to coarse, silty .....	18	39

5-3-19cb.—*Sample log of test hole near NW cor. SW¼ sec. 19, T. 5 S., R. 3 W., on east side of road where road ends, 15 feet south of gate into field. Drilled June 7, 1954. Surface altitude, 1,361.9 feet; depth to water, 10.30 feet June 9, 1954.*

**QUATERNARY—Pleistocene**

Recent Stage—Alluvium	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Silt, very sandy, light tan .....	2.5	2.5
Sand, fine to very fine .....	7.5	10
Sand, fine to coarse, and fine to medium arkosic gravel .....	30	40
Sand, medium to coarse, and fine to medium arkosic gravel .....	10	50
Sand, medium to coarse, and fine arkosic gravel .....	28	78
Sand, medium to coarse; contains some arkosic gravel and clay .....	2	80
<b>Kansan Stage</b>		
Clay, sandy, soft .....	5	85

5-3-19dd.—*Sample log of test hole in SE cor. sec. 19, T. 5 S., R. 3 W., 5 feet north and 30 feet west of center of T road intersection.*

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Road fill .....	2	2
<b>QUATERNARY—Pleistocene</b>		
<b>Recent Stage—Alluvium</b>		
Silt, soft, gray white; contains fine sand and caliche ..	5	7
Gravel, medium to fine, coarse to fine sand, and greenish-gray silt .....	10	17
Clay, silty, greenish gray .....	.5	17.5
Gravel and sand, coarse to fine; contains some greenish-gray silt .....	12.5	30
Gravel and sand, coarse to fine .....	13	43
Silt, soft, gray white; contains much coarse to medium sand .....	3	46
Gravel and sand, coarse to fine .....	4	50
Gravel, fine to medium, and coarse sand .....	12	62

**CRETACEOUS—Gulfian**

**Dakota Formation**

Sandstone, medium, soft, yellow brown .....	6	68
Clay, gray .....	2	70
Clay, silty, light gray; contains some fine sand .....	8	78
Coal, lignitic, and dark-gray sandy clay .....	2	80
Clay, dark gray, medium to fine sand, and sandstone, ..	10	90

5-3-20aa.—*Sample log of test hole in NE cor. sec. 20, T. 5 S., R. 3 W., 78 feet south and 7 feet west of crossroad. Surface altitude, 1,368.1 feet.*

**QUATERNARY—Pleistocene**

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
<b>Wisconsinan Stage—Terrace deposits</b>		
Soil, silty, black and brown	2	2
Silt, tan and brown	20	22
Sand, medium; contains some brown gravel	8	30
Gravel, fine, and coarse brown sand	10	40
Gravel, medium, and coarse brown sand	10	50
Sand, coarse, and fine brown gravel	40	90
<b>Kansan Stage</b>		
Sand, coarse, and fine gravel; contains some yellow-brown clay	3	93
Gravel, limestone and sandstone pebbles, medium, coarse sand, and yellow clay	7	100

**CRETACEOUS—Gulfian**

<b>Dakota Formation</b>		
Clay, very fine, sandy, yellow	10	110

5-3-20bcc.—*Sample log of test hole in SW cor. NW¼ sec. 20, T. 5 S., R. 3 W.*

**QUATERNARY—Pleistocene**

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
<b>Recent Stage—Alluvium</b>		
Soil, sandy, gray black	3	3
Silt, clayey, gray	4	7
Silt, soft, gray and blue gray; contains much sand and gravel	3	10
Gravel and sand, coarse to fine; contains some compact greenish-gray silt	10	20
Gravel and sand, coarse to fine	10	30
Gravel, medium to fine, and coarse to medium sand	10	40
Gravel, coarse to fine, and fine to medium sand	20	60
Gravel, coarse to medium, and coarse to fine brown sand; contains some clayey tan silt	12	72

**Kansan Stage**

Silt, soft, tan and blue gray; contains some medium to fine sand	3	75
Gravel, limestone and sandstone pebbles, fine to coarse	2.5	77.5
Silt, clayey, dark gray; contains some medium to fine sand	10.5	88
Clay, silty, gray; contains some medium to fine sand	14	102
Gravel, medium to fine	4	106

**CRETACEOUS—Gulfian**

<b>Dakota Formation</b>		
Silt, clayey, gray white and pink; contains some medium to fine sand and some coal	14	120

**5-3-20dd.—Drillers log of jetted test hole in SE¼ SE¼ sec. 20, T. 5 S., R. 3 W.**  
*Surface altitude, 1,351.0 feet.*

**QUATERNARY—Pleistocene****Recent Stage—Alluvium**

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Top soil, silty.....	4	4
Sand, fine.....	6	10
Sand, medium to fine.....	5	15

**5-3-21bbc.—Sample log of test hole in SW¼ NW¼ NW¼ sec. 21, T. 5 S., R. 3 W., 0.15 mile south of intersection and 6 feet east of center of road. Surface altitude, 1,355.1 feet.**

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Road fill.....	3	3
<b>QUATERNARY—Pleistocene</b>		
<b>Recent Stage—Alluvium</b>		
Soil, silty, brown and black.....	2	5
Clay, silty, gray.....	5	10
Sand, silty, fine, and fine brown gravel.....	10	20
Gravel, medium, and coarse gray-green sand.....	20	40
Gravel, arkosic, medium, and coarse sand.....	40	80

**Kansan Stage**

Gravel, limestone and sandstone pebbles; contains much clay.....	12	92
--	----	----

**CRETACEOUS—Gulfian****Dakota Formation**

Clay, gray; contains lignite.....	8	100
-----------------------------------	---	-----

**5-3-21cb.—Sample log of test hole in NW cor. SW¼ sec. 21, T. 5 S., R. 3 W., 100 feet south of east-west road and 15 feet east of center of north-south road. Surface altitude, 1,352.0 feet.**

**QUATERNARY—Pleistocene****Recent Stage—Alluvium**

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Soil.....	3	3
Sand, coarse to fine; contains some medium to fine brown gravel.....	12	15
Gravel, fine, and coarse to fine sand.....	5	20
Gravel, very coarse to fine; contains some coarse to medium sand.....	10	30
Gravel, coarse to fine; contains some medium to fine sand.....	10	40
Gravel, coarse to fine, and coarse sand.....	10	50
Gravel, fine to medium, and coarse sand.....	10	60
Sand, coarse to fine, and soft gray silt.....	10	70
Gravel, fine, coarse sand, and soft gray silt.....	10.5	80.5

**Kansan Stage**

Silt, clayey, gray.....	28.5	109
Gravel, limestone and sandstone pebbles, medium to fine, and coarse sand.....	7	116

**CRETACEOUS—Gulfian****Dakota Formation**

Clay, compact, pink and white.....	4	120
------------------------------------	---	-----

5-3-21cc.—*Sample log of test hole in SW¼ SW¼ sec. 21, T. 5 S., R. 3 W., 108 feet south of south end of bridge and 12 feet east of center of road. Surface altitude, 1,348.8 feet.*

**QUATERNARY—Pleistocene**

**Recent Stage—Alluvium**

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Soil, silty, brown and black . . . . .	2	2
Gravel, medium, and coarse to medium sand . . . . .	18	20
Gravel, coarse to medium, and coarse gray sand . . . . .	50	70
Sand, medium to coarse, and medium gravel, brown and gray . . . . .	8	78

**Kansan Stage**

Clay, very fine sandy, gray to brown; contains some gravel . . . . .	22	100
Gravel, limestone and sandstone pebbles, medium to coarse; contains some yellow-buff clay . . . . .	6	106

**CRETACEOUS—Gulfian**

**Dakota Formation**

Shale, clayey, red and white mottled . . . . .	4	110
--	---	-----

5-3-22bda.—*Drillers log of test hole in NE¼ SE¼ NW¼ sec. 22, T. 5 S., R. 3 W., 1,600 feet south and 2,140 feet east of NW cor. of section. Drilled by Air Made Well Company. Surface altitude, 1,359.6 feet.*

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Soil, black . . . . .	3	3
Clay, hard, yellow . . . . .	13	16
Mud, fine sandy . . . . .	19	35
Sand, medium fine . . . . .	16	51
Sand, medium coarse . . . . .	14	65
Sand, coarse . . . . .	13	78

5-3-23cb.—*Drillers log of jetted test hole in NW¼ SW¼ sec. 23, T. 5 S., R. 3 W. Surface altitude, 1,340.0 feet.*

**QUATERNARY—Pleistocene**

**Recent Stage—Alluvium**

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Top soil . . . . .	4	4
Clay, silty . . . . .	2	6
Sand, medium to coarse . . . . .	7	13
Gravel, medium to fine . . . . .	8	21

5-3-27da.—*Sample log of test hole in NE¼ SE¼ sec. 27, T. 5 S., R. 3 W., 0.45 mile north of sec. line. Surface altitude, 1,332 feet.*

**QUATERNARY—Pleistocene**

**Recent Stage—Alluvium**

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Silt, gray black; contains much sand . . . . .	2	2
Sand, coarse to fine; contains some fine gravel . . . . .	8	10
Gravel, fine to medium; contains much medium sand, . . . . .	12.5	22.5
Silt, soft, blue gray . . . . .	.5	23
Sand, coarse to fine; contains some medium gravel . . . . .	7	30
Gravel, medium to fine, and coarse to fine sand . . . . .	20	50
Gravel, fine, and coarse to fine sand . . . . .	25	75

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
<b>Kansan Stage</b>		
Silt, soft, buff and gray, interbedded with gravel and sand .....	7.5	82.5
Gravel, limestone and sandstone pebbles, and coarse to fine sand .....	3.5	86
Silt, soft, tan; contains much fine sand .....	5	91
Gravel, limestone and sandstone pebbles, coarse to fine .....	6.5	97.5
<b>CRETACEOUS—Gulfian</b>		
<b>Dakota Formation</b>		
Clay, dark gray; contains fine sand, pyrite, and hard black coal .....	7.5	105
<b>5-3-28bac.—Sample log of test hole in SW¼ NE¼ NW¼ sec. 28, T. 5 S., R. 3 W., 1,086 feet south and 1,334 feet east of NW corner of section. Surface altitude, 1,346.0 feet.</b>		
<b>QUATERNARY—Pleistocene</b>		
<b>Recent Stage—Alluvium</b>		
Sand, medium to fine, and gray silt .....	5	5
Silt, gray black; contains some medium to fine sand and some pebbles .....	6	11
Gravel, medium to fine, and coarse to fine sand .....	12	23
Silt, clayey, gray green .....	2.5	25.5
Gravel, coarse to medium, and coarse to fine sand .....	4.5	30
Gravel and sand, coarse to fine .....	30	60
Gravel, fine, and coarse sand .....	3	63
<b>Kansan Stage</b>		
Clay, silty, light gray green; contains some coarse to fine sand .....	2	65
Gravel, limestone and sandstone pebbles, fine to coarse, and coarse sand .....	10	75
Silt, soft, clayey, buff; contains fine sand .....	5	80
Silt, soft, sandy, clayey, gray and greenish blue gray, .....	10	90
Silt, gray and greenish gray; contains fine sand .....	11	101
Gravel, limestone pebbles, coarse to medium .....	2	103
<b>CRETACEOUS—Gulfian</b>		
<b>Dakota Formation</b>		
Clay, red, white, and yellow .....	2	105
<b>5-3-28bbd.—Sample log of test hole in SE¼ NW¼ NW¼ sec. 28, T. 5 S., R. 3 W., 1,071 feet south and 1,148 feet east of NW corner of section. Surface altitude, 1,347.5 feet.</b>		
<b>QUATERNARY—Pleistocene</b>		
<b>Recent Stage—Alluvium</b>		
Sand, medium to fine, and soft black silt .....	2.5	2.5
Sand, coarse to medium; contains some fine brown gravel .....	9.5	12
Sand, coarse to medium, medium to fine gray gravel, and greenish-gray silt .....	18	30
Gravel, medium to fine; contains some coarse sand .....	20	50

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Gravel, coarse to fine, and coarse to medium sand...	5.5	55.5
Silt, soft, buff, gray, and brown; contains much fine sand .....	7.5	63
Gravel, fine to coarse; contains some coarse to fine sand .....	13	76
<b>Kansan Stage</b>		
Clay, silty, buff and gray .....	4	80
Clay, silty, gray and black .....	10	90
Clay, silty, gray black and gray green .....	11	101
Gravel, limestone pebbles, medium to fine .....	6	107
<b>CRETACEOUS—Gulfian</b>		
<b>Dakota Formation</b>		
Clay, red and white .....	3	110
<i>5-3-28bc.—Sample log of test hole in SW¼ NW¼ sec. 28, T. 5 S., R. 3 W., 115 feet north of T road to east and 5 feet east of center of road. Surface altitude, 1,349.8 feet.</i>		
<b>QUATERNARY—Pleistocene</b>		
<b>Recent Stage—Alluvium</b>		
Silt, clayey, black .....	3	3
Clay, very fine sandy, gray .....	4	7
Sand, medium, and fine brown gravel .....	3	10
Sand, medium to coarse, brown .....	10	20
Gravel, medium to coarse, and coarse sand .....	10	30
Gravel, medium to coarse, and medium to coarse gray-green sand .....	24	54
Gravel, coarse to very coarse, and pink-tan clay .....	6	60
<b>Kansan Stage</b>		
Clay, gray; contains some limestone gravel .....	10	70
Gravel, limestone and sandstone pebbles, coarse, yellow brown .....	16	86
<b>CRETACEOUS—Gulfian</b>		
<b>Dakota Formation</b>		
Shale, clayey, red and white .....	4	90
<i>5-3-28cbc.—Sample log of test hole in SW¼ NW¼ SW¼ sec. 28, T. 5 S., R. 3 W., 0.25 mile north of SW cor. of section and 9 feet east of center of road. Surface altitude, 1,349.9 feet.</i>		
<b>QUATERNARY—Pleistocene</b>		
<b>Wisconsinan and Recent Stages—Alluvium and terrace deposits</b>		
Soil, silty, brown and black .....	4	4
Gravel, fine, coarse sand, and brown and gray clay ...	4	8
Gravel, medium, and coarse gray-green sand .....	26	34
Gravel, coarse, and some coarse sand; contains sandstone and ironstone fragments .....	7	41
<b>CRETACEOUS—Gulfian</b>		
<b>Dakota Formation</b>		
Clay, yellow, buff, and gray .....	6	47
Clay, yellow, red, and gray .....	3	50



5-3-29ada.—*Sample log of test hole in NE¼ SE¼ NE¼ sec. 29, T. 5 S., R. 3 W., 30 feet south of T road to east and 50 feet north of river. Surface altitude, 1,349.3 feet.*

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Road fill .....	1	1
QUATERNARY—Pleistocene		
Recent Stage—Alluvium		
Soil, silty, brown .....	7.5	8.5
Sand, medium; contains some brown gravel .....	4.5	13
Gravel, medium, and coarse gray-green sand .....	19	32
Clay .....	2	34
Gravel, medium, and coarse gray-green sand .....	18	52
Clay, silty, yellow buff .....	8	60
Sand, fine, and gray clay; contains some gravel .....	10	70
Kansan Stage		
Gravel, limestone and sandstone pebbles, medium ...	21	91
CRETACEOUS—Gulfian		
Dakota Formation		
Clay, light gray, mottled, to red .....	9	100

5-3-29dd1.—*Drillers log of test hole jetted by Federal and State Geological Surveys in SE¼ SE¼ sec. 29, T. 5 S., R. 3 W. Surface altitude, 1,351.0 feet.*

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
QUATERNARY—Pleistocene		
Recent Stage—Alluvium		
Top soil .....	2	2
Silt and fine sand .....	6	8
Sand, medium to fine .....	7	15
Sand, coarse, and fine gravel .....	3	18
Gravel, medium to coarse .....	3	21

5-3-29dd2.—*Sample log of test hole in SE¼ SE¼ sec. 29, T. 5 S., R. 3 W., 300 feet north of NE municipal well at Concordia and 9 feet west of center of road. Surface altitude, 1,349.8 feet.*

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Road fill .....	2	2
QUATERNARY—Pleistocene		
Wisconsinan and Recent Stages—Alluvium and terrace deposits		
Sand, very fine, and brown silt .....	7	9
Gravel, fine to coarse, and coarse brown sand .....	13	22
Gravel, fine to coarse, and coarse gray-green sand ...	19	41
CRETACEOUS—Gulfian		
Dakota Formation		
Clay, slightly sandy, yellow buff and gray .....	9	50

5-3-31bb.—*Sample log of test hole near NW cor. sec. 31, T. 5 S., R. 3 W., on west side of road, west of center of long corner. Drilled June 2, 1954. Surface altitude, 1,364.9 feet; depth to water, 15.70 feet.*

**QUATERNARY—Pleistocene**

**Recent Stage—Alluvium**

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Silt, very sandy, tan.....	2	2
Sand, fine.....	3	5
Clay, sandy, tabular, dark tan.....	11	16
Sand, fine to coarse, and fine arkosic gravel.....	12	28
Clay, sandy, blue gray.....	2	30
Sand, fine to coarse, and fine arkosic gravel; contains many snail shells.....	9	39

**Kansan Stage**

Clay, sandy, light gray.....	12	51
Clay, silty to sandy, buff.....	15	66
Gravel, fine to medium, and fine to coarse sand; composed entirely of sandstone and limestone fragments.....	3	69

**CRETACEOUS—Gulfian**

**Dakota Formation**

Sandstone, crystalline, very hard and glassy, light gray.....	.5	69.5
---	----	------

5-3-32ada.—*Drillers log of test hole in NE¼ SE¼ NE¼ sec. 32, T. 5 S., R. 3 W. Drilled by Layne-Western Company. Surface altitude, 1,368.0 feet.*

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Soil.....	5	5
Clay.....	15	20
Sand.....	5	25
Sand and gravel.....	17	42
Sand, fine.....	6	48
Sand, fine, packed.....	4	52
Clay.....	3	55
Sand, fine, packed (Dakota? Formation).....	3	58

5-3-32ad.—*Drillers log of test hole in SE¼ NE¼ sec. 32, T. 5 S., R. 3 W. Drilled by Layne-Western Company. Surface altitude, 1,375.0 feet.*

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Soil.....	5	5
Clay.....	25	30
Sand, fine.....	5	35
Sand and gravel.....	15	50
Sand, fine, packed.....	5	55
Clay.....	1	56
"Soapstone" (Dakota? Formation).....	2	58

5-4-8dd.—*Drillers log of jetted test hole in SE¼ SE¼ sec. 8, T. 5 S., R. 4 W. Surface altitude, 1,390.0 feet.*

QUATERNARY—Pleistocene		
Wisconsinan Stage—Terrace deposits		
	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Top soil .....	2	2
Clay .....	16	18
Sand, medium .....	6	24
Sand, coarse, and fine gravel .....	15	39

5-4-9aab.—*Drillers log of jetted test hole in NW¼ NE¼ NE¼ sec. 9, T. 5 S., R. 4 W. Surface altitude, 1,381.0 feet.*

QUATERNARY—Pleistocene		
Recent Stage—Alluvium		
	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Top soil .....	3	3
Sand, medium to coarse .....	10	13
Gravel, medium .....	4	17
Sand, medium .....	4	21

5-4-11dcc.—*Sample log of test hole in SW cor. SE¼ sec. 11, T. 5 S., R. 4 W., 150 feet east of half-section line and 150 feet north of center of road.*

QUATERNARY—Pleistocene		
Wisconsinan Stage—Terrace deposits		
	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Soil, gray black, and yellow-gray sandy silt .....	5	5
Silt, compact, clayey, gray brown; contains fine sand, .....	2	7
Silt, soft, yellow gray, and very fine sand; contains some caliche nodules .....	13	20
Silt, soft, gray, and fine sand .....	7	27
Gravel, medium to fine, and coarse to fine brown sand, .....	23	50
Gravel, coarse to fine, and yellow-brown silt .....	6	56

#### CRETACEOUS—Gulfian

##### Dakota Formation

Clay, silty, cream and pink; contains some yellow- brown sandstone .....	4	60
---	---	----

5-4-11dd.—*Drillers log of jetted test hole in SE¼ SE¼ sec. 11, T. 5 S., R. 4 W. Surface altitude, 1,385.0 feet.*

QUATERNARY—Pleistocene		
Wisconsinan Stage—Terrace deposits		
	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Top soil, sandy .....	4	4
Clay, sandy, silty, fine .....	16	20
Sand, medium .....	20	40

#### CRETACEOUS—Gulfian

##### Dakota Formation

Shale .....		40
-------------	--	----

5-4-11ddd.—*Sample log of test hole in SE cor. sec. 11, T. 5 S., R. 4 W., 45 feet north and 9 feet west of right angle road off curve. Surface altitude, 1,381.3 feet.*

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Road fill .....	3	3
QUATERNARY—Pleistocene		
Wisconsinan Stage—Terrace deposits		
Silt, clayey, brown gray .....	7	10

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Silt, clayey, yellow gray	9	19
Silt, soft, buff; contains some gravel and sand	4	23
Gravel, fine, and coarse to fine sand	7	30
Gravel, medium to fine, and coarse to fine brown sand	11	41
<b>CRETACEOUS—Gulfian</b>		
<b>Dakota Formation</b>		
Clay, gray, and fine yellow-brown sandstone	6	47
Clay, carbonaceous, dark gray; contains some soft medium-grained brown and white sandstone	6	53
Clay, gray white; contains fine sand	3	56
<b>5-4-14bc.—Drillers log of jetted test hole in SW<math>\frac{1}{4}</math> NW<math>\frac{1}{4}</math> sec. 14, T. 5 S., R. 4 W. Surface altitude, 1,373.0 feet.</b>		
<b>QUATERNARY—Pleistocene</b>		
<b>Recent Stage—Alluvium</b>		
Top soil, silty	5	5
Sand, medium	7	12
Sand, blue; contains weathered shale	4	16
Gravel, medium	2	18
Gravel, coarse to medium	3	21
<b>5-4-15dd.—Sample log of test hole in SE cor. sec. 15, T. 5 S., R. 4 W., 221 feet east and 6 feet north of center of intersection.</b>		
<b>QUATERNARY—Pleistocene</b>		
<b>Recent Stage—Alluvium</b>		
Silt, soft, yellow gray; contains much sand	8	8
Sand and gravel, coarse to fine	12	20
Gravel and coarse to fine sand; contains some clayey blue-gray silt	6	26
Silt, soft; contains some sand and gravel	14	40
Gravel and sand, coarse to fine	10	50
Gravel, medium to fine, and coarse to fine sand	20	70
Gravel, coarse to fine, and some fine sand	10	80
Gravel, medium to fine, dark brown; contains some coarse sand	5	85
<b>Kansan Stage</b>		
Silt, sandy, soft, buff and gray	5	90
Silt, clayey, gray	18	108
Gravel, limestone pebbles, medium to fine; contains some coarse sand	9.5	117.5
<b>CRETACEOUS—Gulfian</b>		
<b>Dakota Formation</b>		
Clay, gray, reddish brown, and gray white; contains some sandstone	2.5	120
<b>5-4-17aa.—Sample log of test hole in NE cor. sec. 17, T. 5 S., R. 4 W. Drilled by Bureau of Reclamation, 1941. Surface altitude, 1,377.3 feet.</b>		
<b>QUATERNARY—Pleistocene</b>		
<b>Wisconsinan Stage—Terrace deposits</b>		
Soil	3	3
Clay, yellow	15	18
Sand, fine, yellow	7	25

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Sand and gravel .....	40	65
Sand, fine, white .....	10	75
Sand and gravel .....	18.5	93.5

## CRETACEOUS—Gulfian

## Dakota Formation

Shale, brown .....	1.5	95
--------------------	-----	----

5-4-25bd.—Sample log of test hole near SE cor. NW¼ sec. 25, T. 5 S., R. 4 W., on high point of land on west edge of trail, about 0.6 mile north of Hannan elevator. Drilled June 3, 1954. Surface altitude, 1,358.7 feet.

## QUATERNARY—Pleistocene

## Recent Stage—Alluvium

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Silt, black .....	2	2
Silt, sandy, tan .....	6	8
Sand, arkosic, fine to medium; contains a few snail shells .....	12	20
Sand, fine to coarse, and fine to medium arkosic gravel, .....	10	30
Clay, tan to gray .....	10	40
Clay, sandy, yellow .....	10	50

## CRETACEOUS—Gulfian

## Dakota Formation

Clay, sandy, firm, gray .....	6	56
Clay, mottled red and gray .....	10	66

5-4-30bcc.—Sample log of test hole in SW cor. NW¼ sec. 30, T. 5 S., R. 4 W., on the north edge of old section of highway, 20 feet east of T intersection. Drilled June 1, 1954. Surface altitude, 1,389.6 feet; depth to water, 5.50 feet June 3, 1954.

## QUATERNARY—Pleistocene

## Wisconsinan Stage—Terrace deposits

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Clay and silt, black .....	2	2
Clay, silty, gray to tan .....	8	10
Clay, silty, greenish gray .....	6	16
Clay, silty, light tan to buff .....	11	27
Clay, light tan to buff; contains some sand and gravel, .....	20	47

## Kansan Stage

Gravel, fine to medium, very angular; composed of weathered sandstone and limestone .....	3	50
Sand, medium to coarse, and fine to medium gravel; composed of sandstone and limestone .....	10	60

## CRETACEOUS—Gulfian

## Dakota Formation

Clay, sandy, hard, red and light gray .....	10	70
---	----	----

5-5-4aab.—Sample log of test hole in NW¼ NE¼ NE¼ sec. 4, T. 5 S., R. 5 W., on south side of road about 700 feet west of road intersection. Drilled November 3, 1953. Surface altitude, 1,424.6 feet; depth to water, 24.00 feet.

## QUATERNARY—Pleistocene

## Illinoian Stage—Crete and Loveland Formations

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Silt and clay, dark brown .....	4	4
Clay, brown .....	13	17

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Clay, silty, brown .....	7	24
Gravel, limestone pebbles, fine to medium .....	3	27
Clay, gray and yellow .....	2	29
Gravel, limestone pebbles, fine to medium .....	1	30
<b>CRETACEOUS—Gulfian</b>		
<b>Dakota Formation</b>		
Clay, blue to blue gray .....	17	47
Sandstone, tan to gray .....	1	48
Clay, gray; contains lignite .....	12	60
Sandstone, tan .....	2	62
Clay, gray to yellow .....	7	69
Sandstone, yellow .....	1	70
Clay, dark gray .....	8	78
Sandstone, tan .....	3	81
Clay, gray .....	33	114
Lignite .....	1	115
Clay, light gray .....	17	132
Sandstone, gray .....	4	136
Clay, gray and brown; contains some red streaks .....	42	178
Sandstone; contains some pyrite .....	8	186
Clay, gray .....	22	208
Sandstone, fine grained, gray .....	32	240
Clay, gray; contains a few thin red streaks .....	78	318
Sandstone, tan .....	3	321
Clay, sandy, dark gray .....	8	329
Sandstone, very fine grained; contains some clay in lower part .....	51	380
Clay, dark gray .....	7	387
Sandstone .....	4	391
Clay, sandy, blue gray .....	13	404
Sandstone, fine .....	23	427
<b>PERMIAN—Leonardian</b>		
<b>Wellington Formation</b>		
Shale, blue gray .....	1	428
<b>5-5-4ab.—Sample log of test hole in NW¼ NE¼ sec. 4, T. 5 S., R. 5 W., on south side of road, 300 feet west of drive to north. Drilled October 29, 1953. Surface altitude, 1,400.6 feet.</b>		
<b>QUATERNARY—Pleistocene</b>		
<b>Wisconsinan Stage—Terrace deposits</b>		
Silt, black .....	4	4
Clay, silty, calcareous, brown .....	4	8
Clay, tan; contains some limestone gravel .....	8	16
Clay, dark gray; contains caliche nodules .....	7	23
Clay, calcareous, green to brown .....	15	38
Gravel, fine to coarse, very silty; consists chiefly of limestone, contains some shell fragments .....	8	46
<b>Kansan Stage</b>		
Clay, very calcareous, blue gray .....	6	52
Clay, gray .....	2	54
Clay, light gray; contains some limestone gravel .....	6	60

5-5-4bb.—Sample log of test hole in NW¼ NW¼ sec. 4, T. 5 S., R. 5 W., on south side of road at curve to northwest, about 250 feet east of edge of salt marsh. Drilled October 29, 1953. Surface altitude, 1,393.7 feet; depth to water, 8.00 feet.

## QUATERNARY—Pleistocene

## Wisconsinan Stage—Terrace deposits

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Silt, black .....	4	4
Clay, silty, dark gray .....	3	7
Silt and clay, gray .....	7	14
Clay, sandy, blue .....	5	19
Clay, calcareous, green to gray .....	4.5	23.5
Silt, gray .....	9.5	33
Clay, blue .....	3	36
Gravel, limestone pebbles, fine to coarse .....	3	39

## Kansan Stage

Clay, gray; contains some limestone gravel .....	7	46
Gravel, limestone pebbles, coarse .....	7	53
Clay, gray .....	4	57
Sand, fine clayey .....	3	60
Clay, very silty, gray .....	9	69

## CRETACEOUS—Gulfian

## Dakota Formation

Clay, brown; contains some lignite .....	6	75
--	---	----

5-5-5ba.—Sample log of test hole in NE¼ NW¼ sec. 5, T. 5 S., R. 5 W. Drilled October 29, 1953. Surface altitude, 1,398.4 feet.

## QUATERNARY—Pleistocene

## Wisconsinan Stage—Terrace deposits

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Silt, black .....	2	2
Silt, dark gray .....	7	9
Clay, silty .....	4	13
Gravel, limestone pebbles, fine to medium, tan .....	5	18
Clay, tan; contains some fine limestone gravel .....	15	33
Clay, blue gray; contains some fine limestone gravel ..	4	37

## CRETACEOUS—Gulfian

## Dakota Formation

Clay, black .....	13	50
-------------------	----	----

5-5-7bbb.—Sample log of test hole in NW¼ NW¼ sec. 7, T. 5 S., R. 5 W. Drilled May 18, 1954. Surface altitude, 1,435.7 feet.

## QUATERNARY—Pleistocene

## Illinoian Stage—Crete and Loveland Formations

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Silt, black .....	3	3
Silt and clay, brown to tan .....	2	5
Clay, light tan .....	5	10
Clay, silty, dark brown .....	4	14
Clay, silty, brown to light tan .....	5	19
Clay, silty and sandy, light brown; contains a trace of gravel .....	11	30
Clay, silty to slightly sandy, light brown .....	10	40
Clay, silty, mottled gray and brown .....	9	49

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Silt, dark brown.....	6	55
Kansan Stage		
Clay, silty; contains considerable fine angular lime- stone gravel .....	3.5	58.5
CRETACEOUS—Gulfian		
Dakota Formation		
Clay, sandy, light gray.....	.5	59
5-5-7cc.—Sample log of test hole near SW cor. sec. 7, T. 5 S., R. 5 W., on east side of road, midway between two bridges, across road from fence gap into field. Drilled May 18, 1954. Surface altitude, 1,407.6 feet.		
QUATERNARY—Pleistocene		
Wisconsinan Stage—Terrace deposits		
Silt and clay, black.....	5	5
Clay, tan to dark gray.....	5	10
Clay, sandy, tan to gray.....	7	17
Illinoian Stage—Crete and Loveland Formations		
Clay, sandy, blue gray; contains many snail shells....	10	27
Clay, slightly sandy, dark gray.....	3	30
Clay, greenish gray.....	6	36
Clay, dark gray; contains much very fine sand.....	8	44
Kansan Stage		
Gravel, fine to coarse, and medium to coarse sand; composed entirely of limestone and sandstone....	13	57
Sand, fine to coarse, and fine to medium gravel.....	3	60
Gravel, fine to coarse, and medium to coarse sand....	5	65
Clay; contains much sand and gravel.....	18	83
Gravel, limestone and sandstone pebbles, medium to coarse; contains some clay.....	3	86
CRETACEOUS—Gulfian		
Dakota Formation		
Clay, very sandy, light gray to white.....	9	95
5-5-12dd.—Sample log of test hole in SE cor. sec. 12, T. 5 S., R. 5 W. Drilled May 19, 1954. Surface altitude, 1,419.4 feet; depth to water, 28.30 feet June 3, 1954.		
QUATERNARY—Pleistocene		
Illinoian Stage—Crete and Loveland Formations		
Silt, black.....	2	2
Clay, silty, tan.....	6	8
Clay, silty, brown.....	3	11
Clay, silty, brown to buff.....	9	20
Clay, very silty, red brown; contains some fine sand..	16	36
Gravel, chiefly limestone and sandstone, fine to medium; contains some clay.....	1	37
CRETACEOUS—Gulfian		
Dakota Formation		
Sandstone, fine, friable, light tan.....	4	41
Clay, very sandy, light gray and red.....	1	42



5-5-13add.—*Sample log of test hole in SE $\frac{1}{4}$  SE $\frac{1}{4}$  NE $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 13, T. 5 S., R. 5 W., on west side of road, midway between two farm houses on east side of road. Drilled May 19, 1954. Surface altitude, 1,402.7 feet; depth to water, 20.80 feet June 3, 1954.*

## QUATERNARY—Pleistocene

Illinoian Stage—Crete and Loveland Formations	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Silt, black .....	3	3
Clay, dark gray to black .....	4	7
Clay, slightly silty, tan .....	4	11
Clay, red tan; contains some very fine sand .....	13	24
Clay, light tan .....	16	40
Clay, very silty, light tan .....	4	44

## Kansan Stage

Clay and fine sand; contains a few snail shells and a trace of sandstone gravel .....	6	50
Clay, dark gray to blue gray; contains fine to medium sand and snail shells .....	4	54
Clay, slightly sandy, greenish tan .....	10	64
Clay, slightly sandy, tan to brown; contains a trace of limestone gravel .....	9	73
Clay, tan; contains considerable weathered sandstone and ironstone gravel .....	11	84

## CRETACEOUS—Gulfian

## Dakota Formation

Clay shale, sandy, light gray .....	5	89
-------------------------------------	---	----

5-5-13dad.—*Sample log of test hole in SE cor. NE $\frac{1}{4}$  SE $\frac{1}{4}$  sec. 13, T. 5 S., R. 5 W. Drilled May 19, 1954. Surface altitude, 1,388.7 feet; depth to water, 7.60 feet June 3, 1954.*

## QUATERNARY—Pleistocene

Wisconsinan Stage—Terrace deposits	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Silt, black .....	3	3
Clay and silt, dark gray .....	2	5
Clay, tan to brown .....	7	12
Clay, sandy, greenish tan .....	8	20
Clay, sandy, buff .....	6	26
Silt, black; contains numerous shells .....	3	29
Clay, green .....	12	41

## Kansan Stage

Sand, fine to medium; contains some green clay and shell fragments .....	8	49
Clay, sandy, green .....	4	53
Clay, tan; contains some sand and gravel .....	4	57
Clay, tan, and sand .....	4	61
Sand, medium to coarse, and fine limestone and sandstone gravel .....	7	68
Gravel, limestone and sandstone pebbles, fine to coarse; contains some tan clay .....	3	71
Clay, tan; contains some gravel .....	6	77
Clay, black; contains shells .....	3	80

5—6425

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Clay, dark gray .....	5	85
Clay, tan; contains some gravel .....	3	88
<b>CRETACEOUS—Gulfian</b>		
<b>Dakota Formation</b>		
Clay shale, micaceous, dark gray; contains some sandstone and pyrite in lower 2 feet .....	12	100
<b>5-5-24aa.—Sample log of test hole in NE cor. sec. 24, T. 5 S., R. 5 W. Drilled May 20, 1954. Surface altitude, 1,382.6 feet; depth to water, 5.00 feet June 3, 1954.</b>		
<b>QUATERNARY—Pleistocene</b>		
<b>Wisconsinan Stage—Terrace deposits</b>		
Silt, black .....	3	3
Clay, silty, tan .....	8	11
Clay, black to dark gray; contains snail shells .....	10	21
Clay, green; contains snail shells .....	4	25
Clay and fine sand, green; contains shells .....	7	32
Clay, sandy, greenish gray .....	4	36
<b>Kansan Stage</b>		
Sand, fine to coarse, and fine to medium gravel .....	8	44
Clay, sandy, gray .....	4	48
Clay, sandy, light gray .....	4	52
Sand, fine to medium .....	6	58
Clay, sandy, gray .....	5	63
Gravel, limestone pebbles, fine to medium, and fine to coarse limestone sand .....	7	70
Clay, very silty, tan to brown .....	20	90
Clay, silty, black; contains many snail shells .....	13	103
Gravel, limestone pebbles, fine to coarse .....	7	110
Sand, quartz, fine to medium .....	8	118
<b>CRETACEOUS—Gulfian</b>		
<b>Dakota Formation</b>		
Sandstone; contains some pyrite and lignite .....	2	120
<b>5-5-24ad.—Sample log of test hole in SE¼ NE¼ sec. 24, T. 5 S., R. 5 W., on west side of road about 450 feet south of bridge. Drilled May 20, 1954. Surface altitude, 1,381.2 feet; depth to water, 5.90 feet June 3, 1954.</b>		
<b>QUATERNARY—Pleistocene</b>		
<b>Wisconsinan Stage—Terrace deposits</b>		
Silt, black .....	3	3
Clay, silty, tan to brown .....	14	17
Clay, silty, blue gray .....	4	21
Clay, dark gray to black .....	7	28
Clay, green .....	9	37
<b>Kansan Stage</b>		
Sand, fine to coarse; contains some fine gravel and snail shells .....	10	47
Clay, sandy to silty, greenish gray .....	6	53

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Sand, quartz and limestone grains, fine; contains some fine gravel and clay . . . . .	8	61
Clay, tan; contains much fine sand . . . . .	9	70
Sand, mostly limestone grains, fine to medium; contains some clay and fine gravel . . . . .	10	80
Clay, gray tan . . . . .	6	86
Clay, sandy, gray tan . . . . .	27	113
Sand, fine to coarse, and fine limestone gravel . . . . .	5	118
<b>CRETACEOUS—Gulfian</b>		
<b>Dakota Formation</b>		
Clay shale, sandy, gray; contains pyrite . . . . .	8	126
<b>5-5-24dd.—Sample log of test hole in SE¼ SE¼ sec. 24, T. 5 S., R. 5 W., on west side of road, midway between railroad and section corner. Drilled May 20, 1954. Surface altitude, 1,384.4 feet; depth to water, 5.40 feet June 3, 1954.</b>		
<b>QUATERNARY—Pleistocene</b>		
<b>Wisconsinan Stage—Terrace deposits</b>		
Silt, black . . . . .	2	2
Silt, clayey, tan brown . . . . .	2	4
Clay, silty, gray to tan . . . . .	9	13
Silt, clayey, black . . . . .	4	17
Clay, green . . . . .	7	24
Clay, silty, gray . . . . .	8	32
<b>Kansan Stage</b>		
Sand, fine to coarse, and fine gravel; composed chiefly of limestone but contains some arkosic material . . .	10	42
Clay, sandy, gray . . . . .	2	44
Gravel, limestone granules, fine, angular; contains some clay . . . . .	2	46
Sand, fine to coarse, and fine limestone gravel . . . . .	9	55
Clay, blue gray . . . . .	8	63
Clay, tan, and fine to coarse sand . . . . .	7	70
Sand, fine to coarse, and fine limestone gravel . . . . .	12	82
Gravel, fine to medium, and medium to coarse sand . .	4	86
Sand, fine to medium, interbedded with gray clay . . .	15	101
<b>CRETACEOUS—Gulfian</b>		
<b>Dakota Formation</b>		
Clay, white to light gray; contains some pyrite . . . . .	12	113
<b>6-1-3aa.—Sample log of test hole in NE cor. sec. 3, T. 6 S., R. 1 W., on west side of road, 40 feet south of road intersection. Drilled June 15, 1954. Surface altitude, 1,278.1 feet; depth to water, 6.05 feet June 25, 1954.</b>		
<b>QUATERNARY—Pleistocene</b>		
<b>Recent Stage—Alluvium</b>		
Silt, black . . . . .	2.5	2.5
Sand, fine to coarse, and fine to medium gravel . . . . .	60.5	63
<b>Kansan Stage</b>		
Clay, blue gray . . . . .	9	72

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Sand, fine to medium; contains considerable weathered sandstone .....	10	82
Sand, fine .....	21	103
<b>CRETACEOUS—Gulfian</b>		
Dakota Formation		
Clay, contains some standstone and lignite .....	7	110
<b>6-1-3da.—Sample log of test hole in NE cor. SE¼ sec. 3, T. 6 S., R. 1 W., on west side of road, 200 feet south of half-mile line. Drilled June 15, 1954. Surface altitude, 1,292.8 feet; depth to water, 17.50 feet June 25, 1954.</b>		
Road fill .....	2	2
<b>QUATERNARY—Pleistocene</b>		
Wisconsinan Stage—Terrace deposits		
Clay, black .....	4	6
Clay, gray to tan .....	14	20
Clay, black .....	6	26
Sand, fine to medium, and fine arkosic gravel .....	5	31
Gravel, fine to coarse, arkosic, and medium to coarse sand .....	12	43
Illinoian Stage—Crete and Loveland Formations		
Clay, sandy, red tan .....	8	51
Sand, fine, reddish tan .....	4	55
<b>CRETACEOUS—Gulfian</b>		
Dakota Formation		
Clay, light gray .....	9	64
Sandstone, fine, light tan .....	6	70
<b>6-1-11bba.—Sample log of test hole in NE¼ NW¼ NW¼ sec. 11, T. 6 S., R. 1 W., on south side of road about 800 feet east of section corner. Drilled June 16, 1954. Surface altitude, 1,334.7 feet; depth to water, 48.60 feet June 25, 1954.</b>		
<b>QUATERNARY—Pleistocene</b>		
Wisconsinan Stage—Peoria Formation		
Silt, black .....	2	2
Silt, soft, tan (loess) .....	12	14
Illinoian Stage—Crete and Loveland Formations		
Silt, blocky, black (Sangamon soil) .....	3	17
Silt and clay, reddish tan .....	6	23
Silt, sandy, tan .....	20	43
Silt, sandy, tan to gray .....	22	65
Silt, and clay, very sandy; contains some sand and limestone gravel .....	9	74
Silt and clay, blocky, dark gray (soil?) .....	2	76
Clay; contains some weathered sandstone gravel .....	5	81
Sand, fine; contains some ironstone gravel .....	12	93
<b>CRETACEOUS—Gulfian</b>		
Dakota Formation		
Sandstone, red and light tan; contains some clay .....	17	110

6-2-33dc.—Sample log of test hole in SW¼ SE¼ sec. 33, T. 6 S., R. 2 W., 0.4 mile west of section corner, 40 feet north of center line of road. Drilled September 30, 1954. Surface altitude, 1,412.9 feet; depth to water, 29.00 feet October 20, 1954.

## QUATERNARY—Pleistocene

## Illinoian Stage—Crete and Loveland Formations

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Silt, and clay, dark gray to black . . . . .	1	1
Clay, silty, blocky, dark tan; contains some sand . . . . .	23	24
Silt, sandy, gray to brown . . . . .	3	27
Clay, sandy, buff and brown . . . . .	5	32
Gravel, sandstone and limestone pebbles, coarse . . . . .	3.5	35.5

## CRETACEOUS—Gulfian

## Dakota Formation

Clay, white to light gray . . . . .	6.5	42
Sandstone, fine to medium . . . . .	4.5	46.5
Clay, blue gray . . . . .	6.5	53
Clay, gray to white . . . . .	9.5	62.5
Sandstone, fine, white . . . . .	2	64.5
Clay, blue gray to brown . . . . .	11.5	76
Clay, blue gray to brown; contains some thin sandstone streaks . . . . .	6	82
Lignite . . . . .	2	84
Lignite and pyrite . . . . .	2	86
Clay, sandy, light gray . . . . .	3	89
Clay shale, gray . . . . .	11	100
Shale, gray . . . . .	7	107
Shale and sandstone; contains pyrite . . . . .	1	108
Shale, gray . . . . .	8	116
Shale, gray; contains sandstone streaks and some lignite . . . . .	6	122
Sandstone, fine; contains a few thin shale streaks . . . . .	18	140
Sandstone, fine . . . . .	18	158
Shale, compact, dark gray; contains sandstone streaks, . . . . .	12	170
Shale, compact, gray . . . . .	10	180
Clay shale, gray to dark gray; contains sand in upper part . . . . .	10	190
Clay shale, very sandy, gray . . . . .	20	210
Shale, sandy, dark gray; contains some pyrite . . . . .	5.5	215.5
Clay shale, sandy, gray . . . . .	8.5	224
Clay shale, sandy, gray streaked with yellow . . . . .	8	232
Sandstone, fine grained, interbedded with clay . . . . .	3	235
Clay shale, white to yellow . . . . .	15	250
Shale, very sandy, gray green . . . . .	18	268

## PERMIAN—Leonardian

## Wellington Formation

Shale and dolomitic limestone, gray to white . . . . .	2	270
--	---	-----

6-4-34cc.—Sample log of test hole in SW cor. sec. 34, T. 6 S., R. 4 W., about 80 feet east and 30 feet north of center of road intersection. Drilled September 21, 1954. Surface altitude, 1,472.0 feet; depth to water, 23.00 feet September 24, 1954.

## QUATERNARY—Pleistocene

Wisconsinan Stage—Terrace deposits	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Silt, black	3	3
Silt, blocky, dark gray	4	7
Silt, gray brown	4	11
Silt, clayey, buff	5	16
Clay, buff, and limestone gravel	6	22
Clay, gray	7	29

## CRETACEOUS—Gulfian

## Dakota Formation

Sandstone, fine	3	32
Clay, gray	2.5	34.5
Lignite	2	36.5
Clay, light gray	2.5	39
Clay, gray	5	44
Lignite	1.5	45.5
Clay, sandy, gray, and lignite	3.5	49
Shale, sandy, gray, and sandstone	18	67
Clay shale, sandy, light gray	19	86
Clay shale, dark gray	3	89
Clay shale, light gray	10	99
Shale, sandy, hard, gray	2	101
Clay shale, gray; contains sandy lenses and pyrite nodules	26	127
Sandstone, fine to very fine; contains a few thin clay stringers	43	170
Sandstone, medium grained	7	177
Clay shale, sandy, gray	4	181
Sandstone; contains some clay and pyrite	9	190
Shale, light gray to gray; contains some sandstone	5.5	195.5
Sandstone, fine	2	197.5
Clay shale, sandy, gray	6.5	204
Sandstone and sandy shale; contains some lignite	6	210
Shale, sandy, gray and brown	34	244
Sandstone; contains some dark-gray shale	2	246
Clay shale, sandy, light gray	9	255
Clay shale, sandy, gray to blue gray	41	296
Sandstone, fine to medium, hard; contains some pyrite and lignite	24	320
Shale, gray to dark gray; contains some pyrite and sandstone	30	350
Clay shale, sandy, gray to blue gray	15	365
Sandstone, fine	2	367
Clay shale, gray to light gray, interbedded with thin sandstone beds	8	375

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Sandstone, fine; contains some clay .....	7	382
Clay shale, gray .....	3.5	385.5
<b>PERMIAN—Leonardian</b>		
Wellington Formation		
Limestone, hard, gray .....	1	386.5
Shale, gray .....	3.5	390
<i>7-2-2aab.—Sample log of test hole in NW¼ NE¼ NE¼ sec. 2, T. 7 S., R. 2 W., about 0.15 mile west of section corner. Drilled September 30, 1954. Surface altitude, 1,408.1 feet.</i>		
<b>QUATERNARY—Pleistocene</b>		
Illinoian Stage—Loveland Formation		
Clay, dark gray to brown .....	4	4
Clay, sandy, buff to tan .....	14	18
<b>CRETACEOUS—Gulfian</b>		
Dakota Formation		
Clay, light gray to brown .....	8	26
<i>7-5-8cc.—Sample log of test hole in SW cor. sec. 8, T. 7 S., R. 5 W., on east side of road, 75 feet north of section corner. Drilled September 10, 1954. Surface altitude, 1,470.0 feet; depth to water, 48.00 feet September 16, 1954.</i>		
<b>QUATERNARY—Pleistocene</b>		
Wisconsinan Stage—Terrace deposits		
Silt, black .....	2	2
Silt, tan .....	4	6
Clay, dark gray .....	2	8
Clay, buff; contains some limestone gravel .....	3	11
Clay, buff to yellow; contains much limestone and ironstone gravel .....	8	19
<b>CRETACEOUS—Gulfian</b>		
Dakota Formation		
Clay shale, blue gray; contains much pyrite .....	36.5	55.5
Clay shale, light gray .....	2	57.5
Clay shale, blocky, blue gray .....	1	58.5
Lignite .....	1	59.5
Clay shale, light gray; contains pyrite .....	4.5	64
Clay shale, gray; contains thin lenses of light-gray sandstone .....	10	74
Clay shale, blue gray .....	2.5	76.5
Shale, sandy, dark gray .....	8.5	85
Lignite .....	0.5	85.5
Shale, brownish gray; contains much very fine sand and some pyrite .....	5.5	91
Lignite .....	1	92
Shale, sandy, light gray to blue gray .....	7	99
Clay shale, light gray .....	41	140
Clay shale, gray; contains some sand .....	30	170
Clay, blue gray to gray .....	15	185
Pyrite .....	0.5	185.5

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Sandstone, fine to medium, cemented, white . . . . .	14.5	200
Clay shale, red and gray; contains a few thin sand- stone stringers . . . . .	20	220
Clay shale, dark gray to black . . . . .	10	230
Clay shale, gray . . . . .	30	260
Sandstone, fine to medium . . . . .	46	306
Sandstone, cemented, red and white . . . . .	4	310
Clay shale, sandy, gray . . . . .	20	330
Clay shale, red . . . . .	10	340
Clay shale, sandy, red and gray . . . . .	10	350
Sandstone, fine . . . . .	20	370
<b>PERMIAN—Leonardian</b>		
Wellington Formation		
Shale, light gray; contains very thin beds of limestone or calcareous shale . . . . .	20	390
7-5-30bba.—Sample log of test hole in NE¼ NW¼ NW¼ sec. 30, T. 7 S., R. 5 W., on shoulder of road approximately 800 feet east of NW corner. Drilled October 1953. Surface altitude, 1,425.0 feet.		
<b>QUATERNARY—Pleistocene</b>		
Illinoian Stage—Crete and Loveland Formations		
Silt, yellow . . . . .	7	7
Sand, coarse . . . . .	2	9
Gravel, limestone pebbles, coarse . . . . .	4	13
Clay, gray . . . . .	5	18
<b>CRETACEOUS—Gulfian</b>		
Dakota Formation		
Clay, yellow and red . . . . .	2	20
7-5-30cc.—Sample log of test hole in SW cor. sec. 30, T. 7 S., R. 5 W., 120 feet north and 20 feet east of center of road crossing. Drilled October 28, 1953. Surface altitude, 1,378.0 feet; depth to water, 23.25 feet.		
<b>QUATERNARY—Pleistocene</b>		
Illinoian Stage—Crete and Loveland Formations		
Silt, dark gray . . . . .	2	2
Silt, brown . . . . .	3	5
Silt, tan . . . . .	8	13
Sand, quartz, fine, and coarse limestone gravel . . . . .	9	22
Clay, light gray . . . . .	2	24
<b>CRETACEOUS—Gulfian</b>		
Dakota Formation		
Clay, red . . . . .	1	25
Clay, yellow . . . . .	3	28
Clay, blue . . . . .	2	30



7-5-31cb.—Sample log of test hole in NW¼ SW¼ NW¼ sec. 31, T. 7 S., R. 5 W. Drilled October 28, 1953. Surface altitude, 1,351.0 feet; depth to water, 13.12 feet.

## QUATERNARY—Pleistocene

## Wisconsinan Stage—Terrace deposits

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Silt, black	3	3
Clay, brown	3	6
Silt, sandy	3	9
Clay, brown	2	11
Clay, calcareous, light tan	11	22
Sand, quartz, fine to medium	8	30
Sand, fine to medium; contains some fine limestone gravel	2	32

## CRETACEOUS—Gulfian

## Dakota Formation

Clay, blue gray	6	38
-----------------	---	----

7-5-31cb.—Sample log of test hole in SW¼ NW¼ SW¼ sec. 31, T. 7 S., R. 5 W., on east side of road, 25 feet north of a concrete culvert. Drilled October 29, 1953. Surface altitude, 1,341.0 feet; depth to water, 9.20 feet.

## QUATERNARY—Pleistocene

## Wisconsinan Stage—Terrace deposits

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Silt, black	4	4
Clay, dark gray	2	6
Clay, light gray	2	8
Clay, brown	3	11
Clay, dark brown	2	13
Clay, silty, tan	4	17
Clay, yellow to gray	5	22
Sand, quartz, fine to medium	6	28

## CRETACEOUS—Gulfian

## Dakota Formation

Clay, red and yellow	3	31
Clay, gray	3	34
Clay, red and gray	1	35

8-5-6cb.—Sample log of test hole in NW¼ SW¼ sec. 6, T. 8 S., R. 5 W. In town of Simpson, in NW corner of triangle formed by railroad and old highway. Drilled October 29, 1953. Surface altitude, 1,332.2 feet; depth to water, 17.00 feet.

## QUATERNARY—Pleistocene

## Wisconsinan Stage—Terrace deposits

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Silt and clay, brown	12	12
Clay, silty, brown	13	25
Clay, gray green	6	31
Sand, coarse, and fine to medium quartz and limestone gravel	7	38
Sand, quartz and limestone grains, coarse, iron stained,	5	43
Gravel, fine; contains some limestone pebbles	3	46

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Sand, quartz, fine, yellow.....	6	52
CRETACEOUS—Gulfian		
Dakota Formation		
Sandstone, hard, light gray.....	8	60
8-5-6cc.—Sample log of test hole in SW¼ SW¼ sec. 6, T. 8 S., R. 5 W., on north side of road, about 45 feet east of road intersection. Drilled October 28, 1953. Surface altitude, 1,330.0 feet; depth to water, 19.50 feet.		
QUATERNARY—Pleistocene		
Wisconsinan Stage—Terrace deposits	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Silt, black.....	3	3
Silt and clay, brown.....	2	5
Clay and silt, gray and brown.....	22	27
Clay, black.....	9	36
Sand, fine to medium.....	6	42
Gravel, quartz and limestone pebbles, medium.....	3	45
Sand, quartz, fine.....	9.5	54.5
CRETACEOUS—Gulfian		
Dakota Formation		
Clay, blue gray.....	3.5	58
8-5-7cb.—Sample log of test hole in NW¼ SW¼ sec. 7, T. 8 S., R. 5 W., on east side of road, 40 feet south of half-section line. Drilled October 28, 1953. Surface altitude, 1,333.0 feet; depth to water, 26.85 feet.		
QUATERNARY—Pleistocene		
Wisconsinan Stage—Terrace deposits	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Silt, gray.....	6	6
Clay, dark gray.....	9	15
Clay, sandy, light gray.....	12	27
Silt, light brown; contains some fine limestone gravel,	5	32
Sand, quartz, fine to medium.....	6	38
Gravel, quartz and limestone pebbles, fine to coarse..	10	48
CRETACEOUS—Gulfian		
Dakota Formation		
Clay, pink and gray.....	4	52
8-5-7cc.—Sample log of test hole in SW cor. sec. 7, T. 8 S., R. 5 W. Drilled October 28, 1953. Surface altitude, 1,338.0 feet; depth to water, 31.46 feet.		
QUATERNARY—Pleistocene		
Wisconsinan Stage—Terrace deposits	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Silt and clay, black.....	4	4
Silt and clay, dark brown.....	2	6
Clay, silty, brown.....	2	8
Silt and clay, dark brown.....	3	11
Clay, sandy, brown.....	10	21
Sand and gray clay.....	17	38
Gravel, limestone and quartz pebbles, fine to medium,	2	40
CRETACEOUS—Gulfian		
Dakota Formation		
Clay, sandy, red and gray.....	2	42
Clay, blue gray.....	3	45

8-5-18bcb.—*Sample log of test hole in NW¼ SW¼ NW¼ sec. 18, T. 8 S., R. 5 W., on east side of road about 20 feet south of culvert into field. Drilled October 28, 1953. Surface altitude, 1,344.0 feet; depth to water, 32.42 feet.*

## QUATERNARY—Pleistocene

## Wisconsinan Stage—Terrace deposits

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Silt, clayey, black . . . . .	7	7
Clay, silty, dark gray . . . . .	4	11
Clay, gray . . . . .	5	16
Clay, light gray . . . . .	11	27
Clay, tan to gray . . . . .	10	37
Sand, fine . . . . .	5	42
Gravel, limestone pebbles, fine to coarse . . . . .	3	45

## CRETACEOUS—Gulfian

## Dakota Formation

Clay, red . . . . .	5	50
---------------------	---	----

8-5-19bbc.—*Sample log of test hole in SW¼ NW¼ NW¼ sec. 19, T. 8 S., R. 5 W., on east side of road, 70 feet west of red tin barn. Drilled October 27, 1953. Surface altitude, 1,376.0 feet.*

## QUATERNARY—Pleistocene

## Wisconsinan Stage—Terrace deposits

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Silt, black . . . . .	5	5
Clay, silty, gray . . . . .	3	8
Clay, silty, dark brown . . . . .	8	16
Clay, silty, light brown . . . . .	5	21
Gravel, limestone pebbles, fine to medium . . . . .	7	28

## CRETACEOUS—Gulfian

## Dakota Formation

Clay, gray . . . . .	4	32
----------------------	---	----

8-5-19cb.—*Sample log of test hole in NW¼ SW¼ sec. 19, T. 8 S., R. 5 W., on east side of road, 54 feet south of culvert across drive to house east of road. Drilled October 27, 1953. Surface altitude, 1,374.0 feet; depth to water, 22.35 feet.*

## QUATERNARY—Pleistocene

## Wisconsinan Stage—Terrace deposits

	Thickness, feet	Depth, feet
Silt, black . . . . .	4	4
Clay, silty, brown . . . . .	9	13
Clay, brown . . . . .	5	18
Gravel, limestone pebbles, fine to coarse, angular . . . . .	7	25

## CRETACEOUS—Gulfian

## Dakota Formation

Clay, dark gray . . . . .	5	30
---------------------------	---	----

## REFERENCES

- BUCK, L. P., and others (1951) Construction materials in Cloud County, Kansas: U. S. Geol. Survey Circ. 88, p. 1-2, fig. 1-5, pl. 1.
- COOPER, H. H., JR., and JACOB, C. E. (1946) A generalized graphical method for evaluating formation constants and summarizing well-field history: *Am. Geophys. Union Trans.* v. 27, no. 4, p. 526-534.
- DARTON, N. H. (1905) Preliminary report on the geology and underground water resources of the central Great Plains: U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 32, p. 1-433.
- DEAN, H. T. (1936) Chronic endemic dental fluorosis: *Amer. Medical Assn. Jour.*, v. 107, p. 1,269-1,272.
- and others (1941) Domestic water and dental caries: *Public Health Reports*, v. 56, p. 365-381, 761-792.
- FERRIS, J. G. (1951) *in* Wisler, C. O., and Brater, E. F., *Hydrology*, Chapter 7, New York, John Wiley and Sons, p. 198-273, fig. 62-98.
- FISHEL, V. C. (1948) Ground-water resources of Republic County and northern Cloud County, Kansas: *Kansas Geol. Survey Bull.* 73, p. 1-193, fig. 1-6, pl. 1-12.
- FRYE, J. C., and LEONARD, A. B. (1954) Significant new exposures of Pleistocene deposits at Kirwin, Phillips County, Kansas: *Kansas Geol. Survey Bull.* 109, pt. 3, p. 29-48, fig. 1-3, pl. 1-3.
- HAWORTH, ERASMUS (1913) Special report on well waters in Kansas: *Kansas Geol. Survey Bull.* 1, p. 1-103, fig. 1-9, pl. 1-6.
- JACOB, C. E. (1946) Drawdown test to determine effective radius of artesian wells: *Am. Soc. Civil Eng. Proc.*, v. 72, no. 5, p. 629-646.
- LOGAN, W. N. (1897) The upper Cretaceous of Kansas: *Kansas Geol. Survey* v. 2, p. 199-234, fig. 10-11, pl. 28-34.
- MEINZER, O. E. (1923) Outline of ground-water hydrology, with definitions: U. S. Geol. Survey Water-Supply Paper 494, p. 1-71, fig. 1-35.
- METZLER, D. F., and STOLTENBERG, H. A. (1950) The public health significance of high nitrate waters as a cause of infant cyanosis and methods of control: *Kansas Acad. Sci. Trans.*, v. 53, no. 2, p. 194-211.
- MOORE, R. C., LOHMAN, S. W., FRYE, J. C., WAITE, H. A., McLAUGHLIN, T. G., and LATTI, BRUCE (1940) Ground-water resources of Kansas: *Kansas Geol. Survey Bull.* 27, p. 1-112.
- PLUMMER, NORMAN, and ROMARY, J. F. (1942) Stratigraphy of the pre-Greenhorn Cretaceous beds of Kansas: *Kansas Geol. Survey Bull.* 41, pt. 9, p. 313-348, fig. 1-4, pl. 1-2.
- (1947) Kansas clay, Dakota Formation: *Kansas Geol. Survey Bull.* 67, p. 1-241, fig. 1-17, pl. 1-7.
- SCHOEWE, W. H. (1949) The geography of Kansas, pt. 2, physical geography: *Kansas Acad. Sci. Trans.*, v. 52, no. 3, p. 261-333.
- (1952) Coal resources of the Cretaceous System (Dakota Formation) in Central Kansas: *Kansas Geol. Survey Bull.* 96, pt. 2, p. 73-156, fig. 1-23, pl. 1-6.

- THEIS, C. V. (1935) The relation between the lowering of the piezometric surface and the rate and duration of discharge of a well/using ground-water storage: *Am. Geophys. Union Trans.*, pt. 2, p. 519-524.
- U. S. SALINITY LABORATORY STAFF (1954) Diagnosis and improvement of saline and alkali soils: U. S. Dept. of Agri., *Agri. Handbook no. 60*, p. 1-160, fig. 1-33.
- WING, M. E. (1930) The geology of Cloud and Republic Counties, Kansas: *Kansas Geol. Survey Bull. 15*, p. 1-49, fig. 1-2, pl. 1-18.

## INDEX

- Abstract, 9
- Acknowledgments, 13
- Aftonian Stage, 25
- Agriculture, 17
- "Algal limestone", 25
- Alluvium, 21, 65
- Aquifer tests, 71
- Artesian conditions, 28
- Aurora, 38
- Bibliography, 140
- Blue Hill Shale, 59
- Buffalo Creek, 21
- Carlile Shale, 60
- Ceramic materials, 19
- Chapman Creek, 14
- Chemical character of water, 41
- Chloride in water, 49
- Classification of irrigation water, 51
- Climate, 16
- Clyde, 39
- Coal, 20
- Concordia, 38
- Concrete aggregate, 17
- Configuration of bedrock surface, 42
- Construction materials, 17
- Cretaceous System, 57
- Crete Formation, 63
- Dakota Formation, 57
- Day aquifer test, 84
- Determination of transmissibility, 67
  - Cooper-Jacob generalized methods, 70
  - Theis nonequilibrium method, 69, 87
  - Theis recovery method, 67
  - Thiem method, 68
- Discharge of ground water, 34
  - by evaporation, 34
  - by seeps and springs, 35
  - by transpiration, 34
  - by wells, 35
- Dissolved solids in water, 43
- Domestic supplies, 38
- Drilled wells, 37
- Driven wells, 37
- Dug wells, 36
- Dune sand, 66
- Eolian deposits, 63
- Fairport Shale, 59
- Fencepost Limestone, 59
- Field work, 11
- Fluoride in ground water, 49
- Geography, 13
- Geologic formations, 56
  - Alluvium, 21
  - Carlile Shale, 60
    - Crete Formation, 63
    - Dakota Formation, 57
    - Dune sand, 66
    - Grand Island Formation, 61
    - Graneros Shale, 58
    - Greenhorn Limestone, 59
    - Loveland Formation, 63
    - Peoria Formation, 63
    - Sappa Formation, 61
    - Terrace deposits, 64
    - Wellington Formation, 58
  - Geology, 21
  - Glasco, 39
  - Ground water, 26
    - Discharge of, 34
    - Movement of, 29
    - Principles of occurrence, 26
    - Quality of, 41
    - Recharge of, 31
    - Source, 27
  - Gulfian Series, 57
  - Hardness of water, 43
  - Hartland Shale, 59
  - Highways, 17
  - Hydrologic properties of water-bearing materials, 66
  - Illinoian Stage, 25, 63
  - Industrial supplies, 40
  - Iron, 48
  - Irrigation, 40, 51
  - Jamestown, 38
  - Jetmore Chalk, 59
  - Kansan Stage, 25, 61
  - Kiowa Shale, 24, 57
  - Leonardian Series, 56
  - Lincoln Limestone, 59
  - Location and extent of area, 10
  - Logs of wells and test holes, 106
  - Meade Group, 61
  - Methods of investigation, 11
  - Miltonvale, 39
  - Mineral filler, 18
  - Mineral resources, 17
  - Nebraskan Stage, 25
  - Nitrate in water, 50
  - Ogallala Formation, 21, 61
  - Permeability, 66
  - Permian System, 56
  - Pfeifer Shale, 59
  - Pleistocene Series, 61
  - Pliocene Series, 60
  - Population, 16

- Precipitation, 16
- Public supplies, 38
- Pumping tests, 71
- Purpose of investigation, 9
- Quality of water, 41
- "Quartzite", 57
- Quaternary System, 61
- Railroads, 16
- Recent deposits, 65
- Recent Stage, 61
- Recharge of ground water, 31
  - by precipitation, 31
  - by seepage from streams and ponds, 33
  - by subsurface movement, 33
- Record of wells, 93
- Recovery of ground water, 35
- References, 140
- Republican River, 14, 21
- Riprap, 18
- Road metal, 18
- Rock units, 22, 56
- Salt Creek, 64
- Sanborn Group, 21, 62
- Sappa Formation, 61
- Saturated thickness, 42
- Sodium-adsorption ratio, 52, 54, 56
- Solomon River, 14, 21
- Storage coefficient, 77, 81
- Storage, water in, 41
- Straight-line method of determining
  - transmissibility, 70
- Structural stone, 18
- Sulfate in water, 50
- Summary of ground-water conditions, 92
- Summary of stratigraphy, 21
- Sumner Group, 56
- Terrace deposits, 64
- Tertiary System, 60
- Test holes, 106
- Topography and drainage, 13
- Transportation, 16
- Types of wells, 36
- Utilization of water, 38
- Water supplies, 38
  - Domestic and stock, 38
  - Industrial, 40
  - Irrigation, 40, 51
  - Public, 38
- Water table, 29, 33
- Wellington Formation, 56
- Well-numbering system, 12
- Wisconsinan Stage, 25
- Wisconsinan terrace deposits, 64
- Wright aquifer test, 72
- Yarmouthian Stage, 25



27-6425



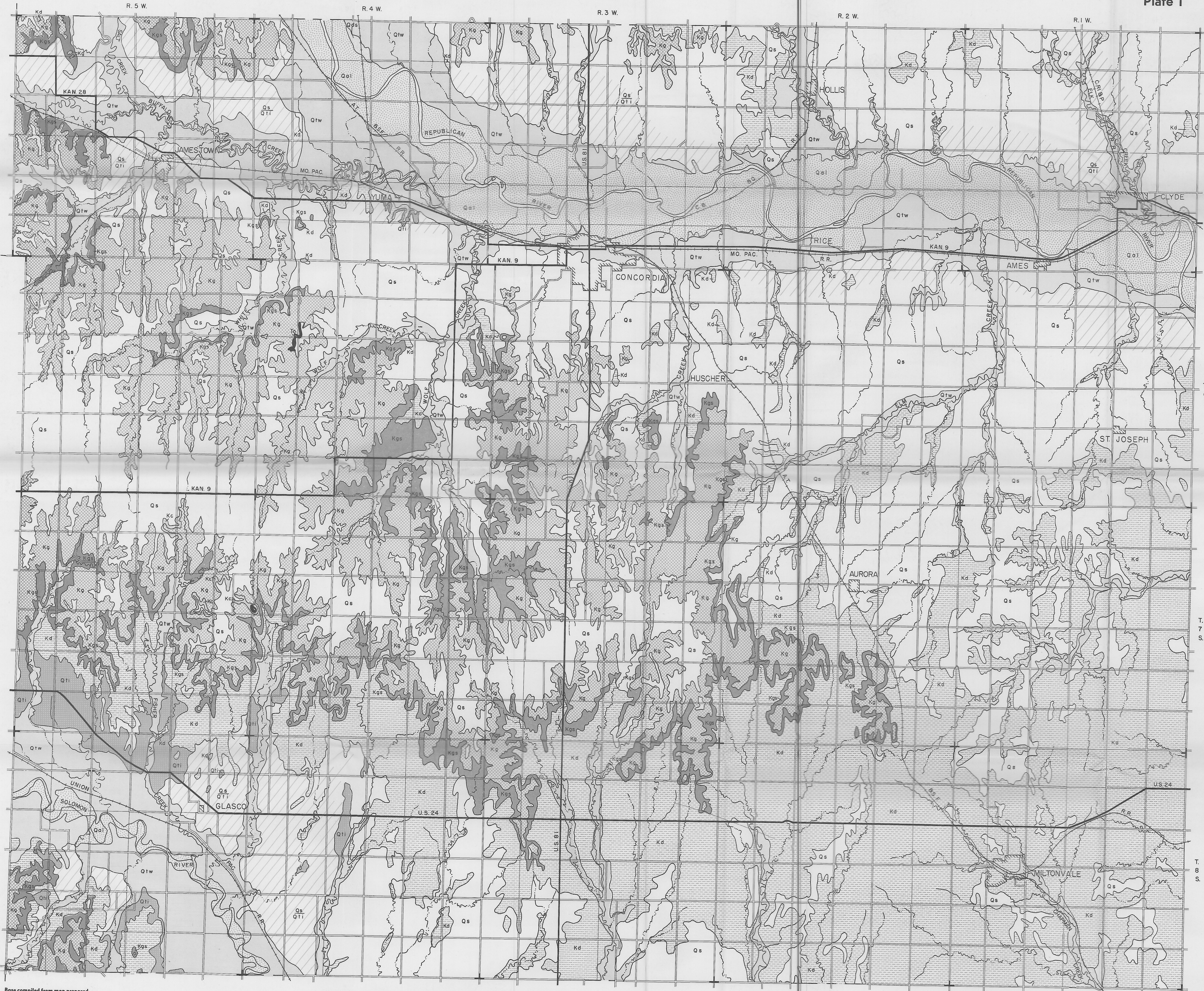
AREAL GEOLOGY OF CLOUD COUNTY, KANSAS

State Geological Survey  
of Kansas

by Charles K. Bayne and Kenneth L. Walters

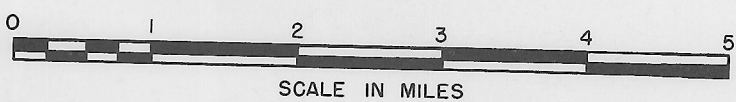
1954

Bulletin 139  
Plate 1



EXPLANATION

- Recent**
- Qds**  
Dune sand  
Medium and fine sand and silt. Yields small supplies of water to a few wells.
  - Qal**  
Alluvium  
Sand, gravel, and silt. Yields large supplies of water of good quality along major streams.
  - Qtw**  
Terrace deposits  
Sand, gravel, and silt. Yields large supplies of water of good quality along major streams.
  - Qs**  
Eolian silts  
Fine wind-deposited silt. Lies above water table and yields no water to wells.
  - Qs Qti**  
Eolian silts overlying Illinoian terrace deposits  
Wind-deposited silts over water-laid silt, sand, and gravel. Yields small to moderate supplies of water to wells.
  - Qti**  
Lowland and Crete Formations  
Sand and gravel and locally silt. Yields moderate supplies of water to wells locally but is generally above water table.
- Illinoian**
- Wisconsinan**
- Pleistocene**
- Quaternary**
- T. 5 S.**
- T. 6 S.**
- T. 7 S.**
- T. 8 S.**
- Pliocene**
- Tertiary**
- Gulfian**
- Cretaceous**
- Tc**  
Ogallala Formation  
Thin calcareous or siliceous limestone containing scattered sand grains. Lies above water table and yields no water to wells.
  - Kc**  
Carlile Shale  
Calcareous shale. Lies above water table and yields no water to wells.
  - Kg**  
Greenhorn Limestone  
Thin interbedded limestones and shales. Yields small quantities of hard water to wells.
  - Kgs**  
Graneros Shale  
Dark fissile shale. Yields no water to wells.
  - Kd**  
Dakota Formation  
Clay, sandstone, lignite, and siltstone. Yields moderate to large quantities of water to wells.





# MAP OF CLOUD COUNTY, KANSAS

showing water-table contours and wells, test holes,  
and auger holes for which records are given

by Charles K. Bayne and Kenneth L. Walters  
1954

State Geological Survey  
of Kansas

Bulletin 139  
Plate 2

## EXPLANATION

- Domestic and stock well
- Auger hole
- Test hole
- Irrigation well
- Public supply well

— 1400 —  
Contours based on instrumental levels. Contour  
interval 10 feet in valley area and 20 feet in  
upland area.

○ 1381  
Number refers to altitude of water level.

0 1 2 3 4 5  
SCALE IN MILES

